

DRAFT MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2014/2017

INKWANCA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

1. TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Section | Description | Page No. Annexure No. |
|---------|---|-----------------------|
| 1. | Table of contents | 2 |
| 2. | Glossary | 4 |
| 3. | Mayoral Budget Speech | 6-9 |
| 4. | Budget Related Resolution | 10-11 |
| 5. | Overview of the budget | 12 |
| 5.1 | Balanced and credible budget | 12 |
| 5.2 | Government priorities considered | 13-14 |
| 6. | Executive summary | 15-16 |
| 6.1 | Key budget assumptions | 16-19 |
| 6.2 | Service delivery | 19 |
| 6.3 | Implementation of GRAP | 19 |
| 6.4 | Internal charges | 19 |
| 6.5 | Functions outsourced/agency basis | 19 |
| 6.6 | Operating budget | 19 |
| 6.7 | Capital budget | 19 |
| 6.8. | Employee cost and other expenditure | |
| | to total operating Expenditure | 19-20 |
| 7.1 | Budget tables (A1-A10) | 21-34 |
| 7.2 | Budget supporting tables (SA1-SA37) | В |
| 8. | Overview of annual budget process | 34 |
| 9. | Overview of alignment of budget with | |
| | Integrated Development Plan | 34-35 |
| 9.1 | Updating of the planning data | 35 |
| 9.2 | Response to comments rose during | |
| | MEC assessment | 35 |
| 9.3 | Response to issues rose by AG relating | |
| | To IDP and PMS linkages | 35 |
| 10. | Measurable performance objectives and | |
| | Indicators | 35 |
| 10.1 | Lack of office space | 35 |
| 10.2 | Rehabilitation of internal roads | 35 |
| 10.3 | Electricity | 35 |
| 10.4 | Sport and recreation | 35 |
| 11. | Overview of budget related policies | |
| | And amendments | 36 |
| 11.1 | Budget policy | 36 |
| 11.2 | Tariff policy | 36 |
| 11.3 | Credit control and debt collection policy | 36 |
| 11.4 | Cash Management and investment policy | 37 |
| 11.5 | Property rates policy | 37 |
| 11.6 | Accounting policy | 37 |
| 11.7 | Virement policy | 37 |

| 11.8 Supply chain policy 37 11.9 Borrowing policy 37 11.10 Fixed assets management policy 38 11.11 Fixed assets management policy 38 11.12 Policy on the use and application 0 Overview of budget funding and funding 0 Compliance 38 12. Overview of budget funding and funding 38 12.1 Funding the budget 38 12.2 A credible budget 38-39 12.3 Fiscal overview of Inkwanca Municipality 39 12.4 Long term financial planning 39 12.5 Sources of Funding 39 12.6 Sale of assets 39 13. Grant expenditure and allocations 40 14. Allocations and grants made by municipality 40 15. Councilor allowances and employee Benefits Benefits 40 40 18. Contracts having future budgetary Implications Implications 40 40 19. Capital expenditure and previously Dela | Section | Description | Page No. | Annexure No. |
|--|---------|---|----------|--------------|
| 11.10Fixed assets management policy 37 11.11Funding and reserves policy 38 11.12Policy on the use and application 38 11.12Policy on the use and application 38 11.12Overview of budget funding and funding 38 12.Overview of budget funding and funding 38 12.1Funding the budget 38 12.2A credible budget 38 12.3Fiscal overview of Inkwanca Municipality 39 12.4Long term financial planning 39 12.5Sources of Funding 39 12.6Sale of assets 39 13.Grant expenditure and allocations 40 14.Allocations and grants made by municipality 40 15.Councilor allowances and employee Benefits 40 16Service delivery and budget implementation Plan (SDBIP) 40 17.Investments 40 18.Contracts having future budgetary Implications 40 19.Capital expenditure and previously Delayed projects 40 20.Annual budgets and service delivery Agreements - municipal entities and Other external mechanisms 40 20.1Entities 40 21.1Legislation compliance status 41 21.1Legislation compliance status 41 21.1Legislation compliance status 41 21.1Unerginanger's quality certification 47 24.Municipal Contacts 47 <td>11.8</td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td></td> | 11.8 | | 0 | |
| 11.11 Funding and reserves policy 38 11.12 Policy on the use and application 38 11.12 Policy on the use and application 38 12. Overview of budget funding and funding 38 12. Overview of budget funding and funding 38 12.1 Funding the budget 38 12.2 A credible budget 38 12.3 Fiscal overview of Inkwanca Municipality 39 12.4 Long term financial planning 39 12.5 Sources of Funding 39 12.6 Sale of assets 39 13. Grant expenditure and allocations 40 14. Allocations and grants made by municipality 40 15. Councilor allowances and employee Benefits 40 16 Service delivery and budget implementation Plan (SDBIP) 40 17. Investments 40 40 18. Contracts having future budgetary Implications 40 19. Capital expenditure and previously Delayed projects 40 20. Annual budgets and service | 11.9 | Borrowing policy | 37 | |
| 11.11 Funding and reserves policy 38 11.12 Policy on the use and application 38 11.12 Policy on the use and application 38 12. Overview of budget funding and funding 38 12. Overview of budget funding and funding 38 12.1 Funding the budget 38 12.2 A credible budget 38 12.3 Fiscal overview of Inkwanca Municipality 39 12.4 Long term financial planning 39 12.5 Sources of Funding 39 12.6 Sale of assets 39 13. Grant expenditure and allocations 40 14. Allocations and grants made by municipality 40 15. Councilor allowances and employee 40 16 Service delivery and budget implementation 11 Plan (SDBIP) 40 40 18. Contracts having future budgetary 40 19. Capital expenditure and previously 40 19. Capital expenditure and previously 40 20. Annual budgets and service delivery <td< td=""><td>11.10</td><td>Fixed assets management policy</td><td>37</td><td></td></td<> | 11.10 | Fixed assets management policy | 37 | |
| Of information technology3812.Overview of budget funding compliance3812.1Funding the budget3812.1Funding the budget38-3912.2A credible budget38-3912.3Fiscal overview of Inkwanca Municipality3912.4Long term financial planning3912.5Sources of Funding3912.6Sale of assets3912.7Borrowing3913.Grant expenditure and allocations4014.Allocations and grants made by municipality4015.Councilor allowances and employee4016Service delivery and budget implementation4017.Investments4018.Contracts having future budgetary4019.Capital expenditure and previously4020.Annual budgets and service delivery Agreements - municipal entities and Other external mechanisms4020.1Entities4020.2Other external service delivery mechanisms4121.Legislation compliance status41-4622.Other external service delivery mechanisms4121.Legislation compliance status41-4622.Other supporting documents4623.Municipal manager's quality certification4724.Municipal Contacts47 | 11.11 | Funding and reserves policy | 38 | |
| 12.Overview of budget funding and funding Compliance3812.1Funding the budget3812.2A credible budget38-3912.3Fiscal overview of Inkwanca Municipality3912.4Long term financial planning3912.5Sources of Funding3912.6Sale of assets3912.7Borrowing3913.Grant expenditure and allocations4014.Allocations and grants made by municipality4015.Councilor allowances and employee Benefits4016Service delivery and budget implementation Plan (SDBIP)4017.Investments4018.Contracts having future budgetary Implications4019.Capital expenditure and previously Delayed projects4020.Annual budgets and service delivery Agreements – municipal entities and Other external mechanisms4020.1Entities4021.1Legislation compliance status41-4622.Other supporting documents4623.Municipal manager's quality certification4724.Municipal Contacts47 | 11.12 | Policy on the use and application | | |
| Compliance3812.1Funding the budget3812.2A credible budget38-3912.3Fiscal overview of Inkwanca Municipality3912.4Long term financial planning3912.5Sources of Funding3912.6Sale of assets3912.7Borrowing3913.Grant expenditure and allocations4014.Allocations and grants made by municipality4015.Councilor allowances and employee4016Service delivery and budget implementation Plan (SDBIP)4017.Investments4018.Contracts having future budgetary Implications4019.Capital expenditure and previously Delayed projects4020.Annual budgets and service delivery Agreements - municipal entities and Other external mechanisms4020.1Entities4021.Legislation compliance status41-4622.Other supporting documents4623.Municipal Contacts4724.Municipal Contacts47 | | Of information technology | 38 | |
| 12.1Funding the budget3812.2A credible budget38-3912.3Fiscal overview of Inkwanca Municipality3912.4Long term financial planning3912.5Sources of Funding3912.6Sale of assets3912.7Borrowing3913.Grant expenditure and allocations4014.Allocations and grants made by municipality4015.Councilor allowances and employee4016Service delivery and budget implementation4017.Investments4018.Contracts having future budgetary Implications4019.Capital expenditure and previously Delayed projects4020.Annual budgets and service delivery Agreements - municipal entities and Other external mechanisms4020.1Entities4020.2Other external service delivery mechanisms4121.Legislation compliance status41-4622.Other supporting documents4623.Municipal manager's quality certification4724.Municipal Contacts47 | 12. | Overview of budget funding and funding | | |
| 12.2A credible budget $38-39$ 12.3Fiscal overview of Inkwanca Municipality 39 12.4Long term financial planning 39 12.5Sources of Funding 39 12.6Sale of assets 39 12.7Borrowing 39 13.Grant expenditure and allocations 40 14.Allocations and grants made by municipality 40 15.Councilor allowances and employee 40 16Service delivery and budget implementation $Plan$ (SDBIP)18.Contracts having future budgetary 40 18.Contracts having future budgetary 10 19.Capital expenditure and previously 20 Delayed projects 40 20.Annual budgets and service delivery 40 20.1Entities 40 21.Legislation compliance status 41 22.Other external service delivery mechanisms 41 23.Municipal manager's quality certification 47 24.Municipal Contacts 47 | | Compliance | 38 | |
| 12.3Fiscal overview of Inkwanca Municipality3912.4Long term financial planning3912.5Sources of Funding3912.6Sale of assets3912.7Borrowing3913.Grant expenditure and allocations4014.Allocations and grants made by municipality4015.Councilor allowances and employee4016Service delivery and budget implementation Plan (SDBIP)4017.Investments4018.Contracts having future budgetary Implications4019.Capital expenditure and previously Delayed projects4020.Annual budgets and service delivery Agreements – municipal entities and Other external mechanisms4020.1Entities4021.1Legislation compliance status4122.2Other supporting documents4123.Municipal manager's quality certification4724.Municipal Contacts47 | 12.1 | Funding the budget | 38 | |
| 12.4Long term financial planning3912.5Sources of Funding3912.6Sale of assets3912.7Borrowing3913.Grant expenditure and allocations4014.Allocations and grants made by municipality4015.Councilor allowances and employee4016Service delivery and budget implementation4017.Investments4018.Contracts having future budgetary4019.Capital expenditure and previously4020.Annual budgets and service delivery Agreements – municipal entities and Other external service delivery mechanisms4020.1Entities4021.Legislation compliance status41-4622.Other supporting documents4623.Municipal manager's quality certification47 | 12.2 | A credible budget | 38-39 | |
| 12.5Sources of Funding3912.6Sale of assets3912.7Borrowing3913.Grant expenditure and allocations4014.Allocations and grants made by municipality4015.Councilor allowances and employee4016Service delivery and budget implementation4017.Investments4018.Contracts having future budgetary4019.Capital expenditure and previously4020.Annual budgets and service delivery4020.Annual budgets and service delivery4020.1Entities4021.1Legislation compliance status4122.2Other external service delivery mechanisms4123.Municipal manager's quality certification4724.Municipal Contacts47 | 12.3 | Fiscal overview of Inkwanca Municipality | 39 | |
| 12.6Sale of assets3912.7Borrowing3913.Grant expenditure and allocations4014.Allocations and grants made by municipality4015.Councilor allowances and employee Benefits4016Service delivery and budget implementation Plan (SDBIP)4017.Investments4018.Contracts having future budgetary Implications4019.Capital expenditure and previously Delayed projects4020.Annual budgets and service delivery Agreements - municipal entities and Other external mechanisms4020.1Entities4020.2Other external service delivery mechanisms4121.Legislation compliance status41-4622.Other supporting documents4623.Municipal manager's quality certification4724.Municipal Contacts47 | 12.4 | Long term financial planning | 39 | |
| 12.7Borrowing3913.Grant expenditure and allocations4014.Allocations and grants made by municipality4015.Councilor allowances and employee Benefits4016Service delivery and budget implementation Plan (SDBIP)4017.Investments4018.Contracts having future budgetary Implications4019.Capital expenditure and previously Delayed projects4020.Annual budgets and service delivery Agreements – municipal entities and Other external mechanisms4020.1Entities4020.2Other external service delivery mechanisms4121.Legislation compliance status41-4622.Other supporting documents4623.Municipal manager's quality certification4724.Municipal Contacts47 | 12.5 | Sources of Funding | 39 | |
| 13.Grant expenditure and allocations4014.Allocations and grants made by municipality4015.Councilor allowances and employee Benefits4016Service delivery and budget implementation Plan (SDBIP)4017.Investments4018.Contracts having future budgetary Implications4019.Capital expenditure and previously Delayed projects4020.Annual budgets and service delivery Agreements – municipal entities and Other external mechanisms4020.1Entities4020.2Other external service delivery mechanisms4121.Legislation compliance status41-4622.Other supporting documents4623.Municipal manager's quality certification47 | 12.6 | Sale of assets | 39 | |
| 14.Allocations and grants made by municipality4015.Councilor allowances and employee Benefits4016Service delivery and budget implementation Plan (SDBIP)4017.Investments4018.Contracts having future budgetary Implications4019.Capital expenditure and previously Delayed projects4020.Annual budgets and service delivery Agreements – municipal entities and Other external mechanisms4020.1Entities4020.2Other external service delivery mechanisms4121.Legislation compliance status41-4622.Other supporting documents4623.Municipal manager's quality certification47 | 12.7 | | 39 | |
| 15.Councilor allowances and employee Benefits4016Service delivery and budget implementation Plan (SDBIP)4017.Investments4018.Contracts having future budgetary Implications4019.Capital expenditure and previously Delayed projects4020.Annual budgets and service delivery Agreements – municipal entities and Other external mechanisms4020.1Entities4020.2Other external service delivery mechanisms4121.Legislation compliance status41-4622.Other supporting documents4623.Municipal manager's quality certification47 | 13. | Grant expenditure and allocations | 40 | |
| Benefits4016Service delivery and budget implementation Plan (SDBIP)4017.Investments4018.Contracts having future budgetary Implications4019.Capital expenditure and previously Delayed projects4020.Annual budgets and service delivery Agreements – municipal entities and Other external mechanisms4020.1Entities4020.2Other external service delivery mechanisms4121.Legislation compliance status41-4622.Other supporting documents4623.Municipal manager's quality certification47 | 14. | Allocations and grants made by municipality | 40 | |
| 16Service delivery and budget implementation Plan (SDBIP)4017.Investments4018.Contracts having future budgetary Implications4019.Capital expenditure and previously Delayed projects4020.Annual budgets and service delivery Agreements – municipal entities and Other external mechanisms4020.1Entities4020.2Other external service delivery mechanisms4121.Legislation compliance status41-4622.Other supporting documents4623.Municipal manager's quality certification4724.Municipal Contacts40 | 15. | | | |
| Plan (SDBIP)4017.Investments4018.Contracts having future budgetary Implications4019.Capital expenditure and previously Delayed projects4020.Annual budgets and service delivery Agreements – municipal entities and Other external mechanisms4020.1Entities4020.2Other external service delivery mechanisms4020.1Entities4020.2Other external service delivery mechanisms4121.Legislation compliance status41-4622.Other supporting documents4623.Municipal manager's quality certification4724.Municipal Contacts40 | | Benefits | 40 | |
| 17.Investments4018.Contracts having future budgetary Implications4019.Capital expenditure and previously Delayed projects4020.Annual budgets and service delivery Agreements – municipal entities and Other external mechanisms4020.1Entities4020.2Other external service delivery mechanisms4020.1Entities4020.2Other external service delivery mechanisms4121.Legislation compliance status41-4622.Other supporting documents4623.Municipal manager's quality certification4724.Municipal Contacts40 | 16 | Service delivery and budget implementation | | |
| 18.Contracts having future budgetary Implications4019.Capital expenditure and previously Delayed projects4020.Annual budgets and service delivery Agreements – municipal entities and Other external mechanisms4020.1Entities4020.2Other external service delivery mechanisms4121.Legislation compliance status41-4622.Other supporting documents4623.Municipal manager's quality certification4724.Municipal Contacts40 | | Plan (SDBIP) | 40 | |
| Implications4019.Capital expenditure and previously Delayed projects4020.Annual budgets and service delivery Agreements – municipal entities and Other external mechanisms4020.1Entities4020.2Other external service delivery mechanisms4121.Legislation compliance status41-4622.Other supporting documents4623.Municipal manager's quality certification4724.Municipal Contacts40 | 17. | Investments | 40 | |
| 19.Capital expenditure and previously Delayed projects4020.Annual budgets and service delivery Agreements – municipal entities and Other external mechanisms4020.1Entities4020.2Other external service delivery mechanisms4121.Legislation compliance status41-4622.Other supporting documents4623.Municipal manager's quality certification4724.Municipal Contacts40 | 18. | Contracts having future budgetary | | |
| Delayed projects4020.Annual budgets and service delivery Agreements – municipal entities and Other external mechanisms4020.1Entities4020.2Other external service delivery mechanisms4121.Legislation compliance status41-4622.Other supporting documents4623.Municipal manager's quality certification4724.Municipal Contacts40 | | 1 | 40 | |
| 20.Annual budgets and service delivery Agreements – municipal entities and Other external mechanisms4020.1Entities4020.2Other external service delivery mechanisms4121.Legislation compliance status41-4622.Other supporting documents4623.Municipal manager's quality certification4724.Municipal Contacts47 | 19. | | | |
| Agreements – municipal entities and Other external mechanisms4020.1Entities4020.2Other external service delivery mechanisms4121.Legislation compliance status41-4622.Other supporting documents4623.Municipal manager's quality certification4724.Municipal Contacts47 | | | 40 | |
| Other external mechanisms4020.1Entities4020.2Other external service delivery mechanisms4121.Legislation compliance status41-4622.Other supporting documents4623.Municipal manager's quality certification4724.Municipal Contacts47 | 20. | e . | | |
| 20.1Entities4020.2Other external service delivery mechanisms4121.Legislation compliance status41-4622.Other supporting documents4623.Municipal manager's quality certification4724.Municipal Contacts47 | | | | |
| 20.2Other external service delivery mechanisms4121.Legislation compliance status41-4622.Other supporting documents4623.Municipal manager's quality certification4724.Municipal Contacts47 | | | | |
| 21.Legislation compliance status41-4622.Other supporting documents4623.Municipal manager's quality certification4724.Municipal Contacts47 | | | | |
| 22.Other supporting documents4623.Municipal manager's quality certification4724.Municipal Contacts47 | | | | |
| 23.Municipal manager's quality certification4724.Municipal Contacts | | | | |
| 24. Municipal Contacts | | ·· · | | |
| 1 | | | 47 | |
| 25 Tariffs | | 1 | | |
| | 25. | Tariffs | | |

2. GLOSSARY

Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

Budget – the financial plan of the municipality

Budget related policy – policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, such as the tariffs policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy, etc

Capital Expenditure – Spending on assets such as land, building s and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the municipality's balance sheet.

Cash flow statement – a statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the amount of allocations from National to Local government.

Equitable share – a general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognized classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognized Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the municipality

KPI's – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and / or outcome.

MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous and current year's financial position.

Operating expenditure – spending on the day to day expenses of the municipality such as salaries and wages.

Rates – Local government taxation based on an assessed valued of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed ratable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – the main priorities of the municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorized expenditure – generally, spending without, or in excess of, and approved budget.

Virement – a transfer of budget

Virement Policy – The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be taken and approve by Council.

Vote – one of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at directorate / department level.

2. MAYORAL BUDGET SPEECH

Chief Whip of the Majority Party Fellow Councilors Municipal Manager Managers and all Municipal Officials Officials from Sector Departments Ward committees and Community Development Workers Members of the Community Guests, Comrades and Friends

As we gather here today I wish to take this opportunity to greet you all on this distinguished day and moment.

It is indeed with great pleasure that I have been afforded this opportunity to table the Draft 2014-2019 IDP and Draft Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework for 2014/2015 to 2016/2017 financial years.

As a municipality, we are faced with limited revenue resources from which to access funds to address the HUGE SERVICES DELIVERY NEEDS within our community.

Our ability to increase our revenue and income from within our own resources are minimal, thus severely hampering our effectiveness to function and address the needs of our community.

We have tried to meet the vast needs of our community whilst ensuring our Budget is balanced and in doing so we had to make hard decisions to ensure we as councillors abide by the prescripts of the MFMA and other pieces of legislations as well as to exercise fiscal responsibility.

We as a Council have set for ourselves the following key development priorities. Our Budget has been aligned to our IDP in which our major objectives have been accommodated. The IDP identified the following key areas to be addressed to ensure effective integrated development and these are reflected in our Budget today:

KEY DEVELOPMENT PRIORITIES

1. Service Delivery

- Water and Sanitation
- Road, Storm water & Transport Infrastructure
- Electricity
- Housing
- Health & Education

- Social Development
- Community facilities (libraries, cemeteries, pounds, Halls etc)
- Disaster management & fire

2. Local Economic Development

- Planning
- Manufacturing & SMME support
- Tourism development
- Agriculture and Farming
- Poverty Alleviation

3. Financial Viability

- Financial Management and reporting
- Supply Chain Management
- Budget & Expenditure
- Revenue and Billing
- AG Queries
- Risk and Asset Management
- Financial policies

4. Good Governance & Public Participation

- IDP and PMS
- ✤ IGR
- Public Participation
- Internal Audit
- Communications

5. Municipal Institutional Development & Transformation

- Organizational development and Administration
- HR Development
- Capacity Building and Training
- Fleet Management
- Council Support
- Special Programmes (SPU)

The key areas and objectives have been considered and aligned to the priorities set at National, Provincial and District level which are:

Our infrastructure development objectives are severely hampered by our financial constraints but in spite of that, the following objectives have been addressed in the Budget in short, medium and long term:

- Community & Public services
- Economic & Environmental Services and the
- Trading Services

I again must place on record that we are a small local municipality. We operate on extremely limited own revenue sources which makes it difficult for us to respond to the needs of our community and make our service delivery largely dependent on grant funding. We are deeply dependent on grant funding.

We as a Council need to address this issue in close partnership with the District Municipality together with the Provincial and National Government as we are not unique in our plight but are one of many rural/urban municipalities in need of assistance.

We however require support from District, Provincial and National spheres of Government to address our financial restrictions so as to be able to intensify and speed up our efforts on service delivery, to boost our Local Economic Development and to drive infrastructural improvements through common cooperative governance and Turnaround Strategy.

Today, within our financial constraints I am proud to present our draft budget. We have complied with the legislative requirements and the item before you covers all the matters we need to address. We have projected the following figures

Operating Revenue are anticipated to reach **R 70,222,449** including currently known Grants received for operational expenditures.

Operating Expenditure funded from and operating revenues and grant funding are Proposed at **R 83,934,568**

In preparing the budget many issues emerged that had to be taken into account. Several assumptions were utilized to produce estimates and forecasts. In addition, many policy decisions were incorporated into this budget document.

Operational Revenues

Revenues are shown on a billed (or accrual) basis where applicable. In many cases revenue billed is much higher than cash actually collected on the billing. An offsetting bad debt expense is also included for each billed revenue vote. This expense must be considered in any revenue discussion. Allocations for bad debt include the following amounts:

| * | Electricity | 1 517 986 |
|----|-------------------|-----------|
| * | Rates | 2 323 322 |
| ** | Refuse Collection | 2 752 434 |
| ** | Water & Sewerage | 6 220 907 |
| | | |

Rates and Tariffs in most cases contain proposed increases. A detailed listing and Explanation of these is included in this document (see page 54 – 63 of the **2014 – 2015 Budget**). The increases in services are as follows:

| * | Electricity | 7.39% |
|---|---------------------|-------|
| * | Rates | 3.00% |
| * | Refuse | 6.00% |
| * | Sewerage | 6.00% |
| * | Water Block Tariffs | |

The following block tariffs of Chris Hani District Municipality will be implemented: **Kiloliters Amount per Kiloliter**

| 0 > 16 | 14.41 |
|----------|-------|
| 7 > 15 | 18.01 |
| 16 > 25 | 25.52 |
| 26 > 40 | 28.14 |
| 41 > 500 | 42.22 |
| > 500 | 84.43 |

The **Equitable Share** allocation from National Treasury is R19 828 000 and the contribution towards councilor allowances is R1 403 000

The operational budget for **Water and Sewerage** from Chris Hani District Municipality is R7 368 800.

Own Revenue generated from services rendered by the Municipality is R5 961 550.

The **Capital Budget** is funded from a blend of conditional grants and own revenue. The Capital Expenditure for the year 2014 – 2015 is R11 780 612 for the following projects:

| MIG | 8 860 112 |
|------------------------------|------------|
| Vehicles | 1 820 500 |
| Computer Equipment | 200 000 |
| Electricity | 700 000 |
| Office Furniture & Equipment | 200 000 |
| TOTAL: | 11 780 612 |

Today we as Council commit ourselves that we will lead by example in ensuring we are able to save on our expenditure and commit ourselves to abiding by and ensuring that compliance with the guidelines of national treasury as set out in Circular 70 of the MFMA.

I challenge all of us as politicians, officials and our community to work together so as to Realize or objectives as set out in the IDP.

In conclusion fellow Councillors, Municipal Manager, Managers, Ladies and Gentlemen, I submit to you the Inkwanca Municipality 2014 – 2019 Draft IDP and 2014 - 2017 Draft Budget and ask you to adopt it as tabled.

l thank you. Clr Qwangana MAYOR

4. BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

Council Resolutions

On 29 March 2014 the Council of Inkwanca Municipality Local Municipality met in the Council Chambers of Inkwanca Municipality to consider the Draft Budget of the municipality for the financial year 2014/15. The Council approved the following resolutions:

1. That Council approves the Draft 5 year Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the period of 2014-2019.

2. The Council of Inkwanca Municipality Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:

2.1. The Draft Annual Budget of the municipality for the financial year 2014/15 and the multiyear and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables: **see Annexure A**

2.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table A2

2.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table A3

2.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table A4

2.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table A5

2.2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables: **see Annexure A**

2.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table A6

2.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table A7

2.2.3. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table A8

2.2.4. Asset management as contained in Table A9

2.2.5. Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table A10

3. The Council of Inkwanca Municipality Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves with effect from 1 July 2013 the Draft Tariffs as set out in **Annexure B.**

4. To give proper effect to the municipality's Draft Annual Budget, the Council of Inkwanca Municipality Local Municipality approves:

4.1. That cash backing is implemented by keeping dedicated bank accounts for all unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants as prescribed by section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

5. That Council approves the Draft Budget Related Policies reflected in Annexure B for the budget year 2014/15.

6. That Council approves the filling of the vacant posts as identified by the Executive Management of this document subject to the public participation process.

5. OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET

5.1 Balanced and Credible Budget

The following National Treasury guidelines have been taken into consideration when preparing the budget:

- Tabling a balance and credible budget that is based on realistic estimates of revenue to be collected, taking into account both actual revenue collected in the past financial year, and revenue projects for the current financial year.
- > The inclusion of all grants in the annual budget, on both the revenue and expenditure side;
- > The presentation of three year capital and operating budgets;
- > The revision of the IDP to be consistent with the three year budget;
- The maximum expenditure growth limit of 6% to stay within inflation targets as determined by National Treasury. The growth limit applies to own revenue sources only and exclude intergovernmental grants, for both the capital and operating budgets.
- Increases in rates and taxes have been kept within inflation targets, in support of government's macro-economic objectives and investor confidence.

Funding the Budget

Section 18(1) of the MFMA states that an annual budget may only be funded from:

- Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- Cash backed accumulated funds from previous year's surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
- Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget

Achievement of these requirements in totality effectively means that council has "balanced" its budget by ensuring that budgeted outflows will be offset by a combination of planned inflows.

Credible Budget

Amongst other things, the following has been taken into consideration to ensure that this is a credible budget;

- Only activities consistent with the revised IDP have been included in the budget, taking into consideration the financial constraints of the municipality;
- It is achievable in terms of the agreed services delivery and budget implementation plan and performance targets;
- Contains revenue and expenditure projection that are consistent with current and past performance
- Does not jeopardize the financial viability of the municipality (ensures that the financial position is maintained within generally accepted prudential limits and that obligations can be met in the short, medium and long term; and
- Provided managers with appropriate levels of delegation sufficient to meet their financial management responsibilities.

The budget sets out certain service delivery levels and associated financial implications, therefore the community should realistically expect to receive these promised service delivery levels and understanding the associated financial implications.

5.2 Government Priorities Considered

THE MTREF

The budget has been prepared based on the new requirements and significant progress has been made on the implementation thereof. However, some processes are still being developed to ensure full compliance, which include activity based costing, asset management, system shortcomings, human capacity building amongst others.

Although the fact that our municipality is categorized as Low Capacity Municipality, it is also of outmost importance to ensure that Council complies with all legislative requirements, this entails the channeling of fund which would ordinarily be utilized for services delivery to the implementation of the legislative requirements.

In President Jacob Zuma's State of the Nation Address of 2014, he indicates government key priorities to be:

Improving the quality of education Upgrading health care Promoting public safety Supporting rural development Creating decent jobs Building sustainable human settlement And encouraging efficient government

Therefore, in framing this budget, priority has been given to objectives and priorities of government based on the IDP adopted by council.

It has been difficult to balance the budget due to the small tax base of the municipality and employee cost challenges as per the salary and wage agreement within the Bargaining Council processes. Provision has been made for critical positions and inputs from departments.

Remuneration of councillors and its increases are not yet known however we have budgeted for an 6.08% increase based on the increases in the past.

A bulk electricity purchase has increased drastically over the past two years as result of NERSA and ESKOM tariff increases. Bulk electricity price increase for 2014/15 from ESKOM will be 9 % while municipalities budgeted for an increase of 7.39 %, awaiting final approval from NERSA. This is having a negative impact on cash flow since the cost of the electricity increased by more than what the tariff has been increased with.

By addressing the poor, as well as the implementation of the indigent campaign, the provision of free basic services and indigent subsidy will be increasing in our new budget in comparison to previous years. Electricity income however is also increasing due to the higher demand based on more households having access to electricity.

The budgeted deficit before capital grant income is due to non-cash items. The municipality is working towards the achievement of realizing a surplus in future.

The area of focus in the coming financial year will be mainly in collecting revenue, which will include sundry revenue, to ensure the financial viability of the municipality since Inkwanca Municipality is very much grant dependent at this stage.

We are also embarking on reducing/management of our Electricity losses due to illegal bridging in our areas and incorrect readings.

The effective management of assets will also be a focus area to ensure that all assets are maintained and repaired based on the conditions of all assets in conjunction with the cost effectiveness thereof. This remains a concern since we are relying on our assets to ensure effective basic service delivery. We have budgeted for the development of a Maintenance plan in 2014/15.

More budget related policies/strategies will be developed to assist the municipality to control its revenue and expenditure in future. No material changes were made to the existing budget related policies.

More effort must be put on the development of the Service Delivery and Budget implementation Plans (SDBIP) of departments, in order to ensure that there is a better and smooth process in the development of the two documents.

6. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

The municipality made good progress in recent years with regards to the budgeting procedures and ensuring that budgets are prepared in line with GRAP and National Treasury Budget Regulations. National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 66 was mainly used to guide the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF.

Some of the key challenges faced by the municipality when compiling the budget were:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging of infrastructure assets and the effective budgeting of repairs and maintenance of such assets;
- The need to prioritize projects and expenditure within the financial means of the municipality.

• Wage increases for municipal staff that continues to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;

• Affordability of capital projects and the resultant operational costs associated with new infrastructure projects; and

• Ongoing service delivery protests which led to poor collection rates

The increased cost of bulk electricity (due to tariff increases from Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;

The municipality's financial position is currently not at an acceptable level. Steps should be taken to stabilize the cash position of the municipality. The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programs so as to maintain sound financial stewardship.

The Municipality has embarked on data cleansing exercise. When the latter is completed, the municipality will embark and craft a revenue collection strategy to optimize the collection of debt owed by consumers.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF:

- The 2013/14 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustments Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2014/15 annual budget;
- Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff and property rate increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost of bulk water,

electricity and annual salary increases. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;

There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Bill.

The capital budget of R11,780,612 million for 2014/15 is 25.84 % per cent less when compared to the 2013/14 Adjustment Budget due to the INEP Grant of R 4 million included in the adjustment budget not being a new project in 2014/15 again. The MIG allocation also decreased by R 332,000 or 3.63%. The capital program then evens out in 2015/16 and 2016/17 to R11, 819 million and R12, 178 million respectively.

The main objective of the budget is to allocate realistically expected resources to the service delivery goals or performance objectives identified as priorities in the approved IDP. The Draft Budget has also been prepared in accordance with chapter 4 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA Act no 56 of 2003), the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 23 January 2009 and all relevant prescriptions received via National Treasury Circulars and in particular Circulars 54, 55 and 59 and 70.

The following aspects are some of the important issues addressed when preparing the 2014/2015 MTREF:

- In levying rates and tariffs the local economic conditions and affordability levels have been taken into account.
- A three year Operations and Capital Budget has been compiled in accordance with National Treasury uniform formats, and is linked to the performance targets for each vote on the budget, through the Service Delivery and Budget implementation Plan (SDBIP). The SDBIP will be approved within 28 days after the approval of the final budget.
- The budget reflects all revenue anticipated to be received and recognized during the 2014/2015 year and beyond. All sources of realistically anticipated revenues such as own revenue, grants, subsidies, agency receipts have been included.

6.1 Key Budget assumptions

External factors

Owing to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the Municipality's finances.

General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- > The general inflationary outlook and the impact on Municipality's residents and businesses;

- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- > The increase in prices for bulk electricity; and
- > The increase in the cost of remuneration.

Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher that CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage of annual billings.

Although the tariff increase for the 2014/15 year might seem drastic it is important to note that our sustainability were taken into account and the tariffs for the Water and Sanitation (which are the material increases) were determined by Chris Hani District Municipality as the Water Service Authority. We are the implementing Water Service Provider.

The collections of the municipality on outstanding debtors are anticipated to increase during the coming financial period due to implementation of effective credit control. It should however be noted that the revenue budgeted for are 100% based on billing and therefore we need to explore and implement effective controls to increase our billing capacity to decrease our current grant dependency. The municipality will be investigating replacing conventional electricity meters to prepaid meters that might increase the revenue as well as identifying properties to be billed.

Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality

Debtors' revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtor's collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth rate of the Municipality, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.

We have budgeted for a collection rate of 55% which is not the ideal. Effective credit control will be implemented to assist in the achievement of the 55% collection for the 2014/15 year.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth, as it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

Tariff increases

- Property Rates has increased by 3% for 2014/2015 budget. When compared to the previous financial year 2013/2014
- Service charges Electricity has increased by 7.39% for 2014/2015. (Awaiting approval from NERSA). When compared to the 2013/2014 financial year, NERSA only approved 7%.

- Service charges Refuse has increased from R49 to R52 for the 2014/2015 budget. When compared to the 2013/2014 financial year.
- Water and Sanitation As discussed earlier in this document, the tariff increase were determined by Chris Hani District Municipality and we are only implementing their approved tariff.
- ➢ Fines We have budgeted R 92,000. This area still poses major challenges to our municipality as the traffic department is running at a loss.
- Interest on investments We aim to put more monies on our short term investment accounts resulting in an increase of interest received.
- Interest on outstanding debtors Based on our poor collection rate and the service delivery protest we are unable to collect, and thus the budgeted amount has increased from the prior year.
- Cemetery Fees This tariff has only increased by 6%, due to the fact that this tariff was increased dramatically in the 2013/2014 year.
- > Rentals This tariff has increased by 6% based on the tariff on the 2013/2014 year.
- Other revenues R 312,306 has been budgeted for. This is also based on 6% of the actual collection rate of the 2013/2014 year.

Salary increases and Council Remuneration

There is a collective agreement on salary increases in place for the budget year. Based on the agreement and the notch increase we have budgeted for 8.58% per cent increase for the 2014/2015 period and 6 per cent for the outer years.

The budget for the council remuneration is based on 6.08%. The implementation of the increases in chairpersons of section 79 committees was implemented in 2013/2014.

Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focused service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, Provincial and National strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- ➤ Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of almost 100% will be achieved over the MTREF period. Budgets are prepared in an environment of uncertainty. To prepare a meaningful budget, assumptions are made about internal and external factors that could influence the Annual Budget.

Other assumptions:

Investments

Inkwanca municipality does not have fixed investments, only call accounts which are included in the cash and cash equivalents as per our annual financial statements.

Borrowing

We are not planning to apply for any borrowing at this stage.

6.2 Service delivery

As part of the improvement of service delivery, more strategies will need to be developed and implemented by the technical department in repairing faulty water meters due to the high volume of broken /non-functioning of meters, which have a negative effect on councillors' finances.

6.3 Implementation of GRAP

One of the challenges facing the Finance Department is to ensure that the unbundling of Capital assets on an on-going basis, in other words, assets need to be broken down to major components, e.g. current Asset – Sewer Purification plant, need to be broken down to, Dam, Pump, Building, Pipe, Electrical works, etc. is maintained.

6.4 Internal Charges

The current method of cost recovery between service departments must be reviewed in terms of Activity Based Costing Principles and Standards. Activity based costing principles if correctly applied, will ensure that all costs applicable to a specific service are recorded. This means that tariff setting will be improved.

6.5 Functions outsourced and functions performed on agency basis

- No municipal services have been contracted out to section 21 or Proprietary Limited companies.
- > Agent for Department of Roads and Transport on certain e-Natis transactions.
- ➢ Water Service Provider for the Chris Hani District Municipality

6.6 Operating Budget

The 2014/2015 operating expenditure budget amounts to R71, 154 million supporting Tables A3 and A4 gives more detail.

6.7 Capital Budget

The 2014/2015 capital budget amounts to R11, 780 million. Supporting tables A5 and SA36 gives more detail around the capital programmed/budget. (See capital programme)

6.8 Employee cost and other expenditure to total Operating expenditure

The total employee cost for 2014/2015 including water and sanitation services and amounts to R26,288 million compared to R21,673 million of 2013/14 adjustment budget and Councillor Allowance of R2.1 million compared to R1,9 million.

Total operating expenditure including water and sanitation, amounts to R72,154 million in 2014/15. It should be noted that General Repairs and Maintenance reflects under other expenditure which is set out in detail under SA34c.

7.1 BUDGET TABLES

7.1.1 A1 Budget Summary EC133 Inkwanca - Table A1 Budget Summary 7.1.1

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|--|
| R thousands | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 3 634 | 2 819 | 2 548 | 4 776 | 5 330 | 5 330 | - | 5 650 | 5 989 | 6 348 | | |
| Service charges | 7 928 | 16 775 | 7 035 | 9 155 | 11 959 | 11 959 | - | 13 172 | 13 922 | 14 717 | | |
| Investment revenue | 1 | 0 | - | - | 30 | 30 | - | 32 | - | - | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 16 751 | 18 055 | - | 23 369 | 36 869 | 36 869 | - | 26 278 | 29 067 | 29 547 | | |
| Other own revenue | 6 962 | 12 228 | 1 184 | 5 014 | 5 114 | 5 114 | - | 16 404 | 17 431 | 18 588 | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers | 35 275 | 49 877 | 10 767 | 42 315 | 59 303 | 59 303 | - | 61 535 | 66 409 | 69 200 | | |
| and contributions) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employ ee costs | 13 716 | 18 556 | 19 806 | - | - | - | - | 26 288 | 27 866 | 29 538 | | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 1 655 | 1 859 | - | 1 997 | 1 997 | 1 997 | - | 2 106 | 2 233 | 2 367 | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | - | 10 299 | 714 | - | - | - | - | 11 083 | 10 343 | 10 964 | | |
| Finance charges | - | 126 | - | 116 | 116 | 116 | - | 130 | 138 | 146 | | |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 9 709 | 5 927 | 5 201 | - | - | - | - | 10 206 | 9 461 | 10 028 | | |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other expenditure | 14 237 | 20 026 | 8 560 | 7 704 | 7 704 | 12 086 | - | 22 386 | 24 339 | 25 934 | | |
| Total Expenditure | 39 317 | 56 792 | 34 281 | 9 817 | 9 817 | 14 199 | - | 72 199 | 74 378 | 78 976 | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (4 042) | (6 915) | (23 514) | 32 497 | 49 485 | 45 103 | - | (10 664) | (7 970) | (9 776) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 3 587 | 7 758 | - | - | - | - | - | 8 852 | 8 892 | 9 092 | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | (455) | 843 | (23 514) | 32 497 | 49 485 | 45 103 | - | (1 812) | 922 | (684) | | |
| contributions | , í | | , ´, | | | | | , <i>'</i> | | , , , | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | _ | | | - | | - | | _ | | | |
| | | | (02.544) | - | | - | | - (4.040) | | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (455) | 843 | (23 514) | 32 497 | 49 485 | 45 103 | - | (1 812) | 922 | (684) | | |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | - | 7 513 | - | 2 625 | 15 625 | 15 625 | - | 11 759 | 11 790 | 12 178 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 5 366 | 7 346 | - | - | - | - | - | 8 695 | 8 892 | 9 092 | | |
| Public contributions & donations | - | 166 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 064 | 2 898 | 3 086 | | |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Total sources of capital funds | 5 366 | 7 513 | - | - | - | - | - | 11 759 | 11 790 | 12 178 | | |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 3 051 | 4 116 | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | | |
| Total non current assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | | |
| Total current liabilities | 1 892 | 3 196 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Total non current liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Community wealth/Equity | 12 747 | (3 567) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Cash flows | | . , | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 1 591 | 7 632 | 10 842 | 1 530 | 3 270 | 3 270 | - | 5 822 | 8 828 | 7 107 | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | (820) | (8 882) | (11 453) | (11 011) | (15 011) | (15 011) | _ | (11 781) | (11 790) | (12 178) | | |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (820) | (8 882) | (11455) | (11011) | (15 01 1) | (15 011) | - | (11701) | (11790) | (12 170) | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 723 | (291) | (902) | (9 481) | (11 741) | (11 741) | _ | (5 958) | (8 920) | (13 991) | | |
| | 725 | (231) | (302) | (3401) | (11741) | (11741) | - | (3 330) | (0 320) | (13 331) | | |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 1 077 | 63 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Application of cash and investments | - | (29) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | 1 077 | 92 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Asset management | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | - | 10 299 | 714 | - | - | - | 11 083 | 11 083 | 10 343 | 10 964 | | |
| Renew al of Existing Assets | 3 018 | 4 228 | 2 295 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - 1 | - | - | | |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 2 027 | 2 860 | 3 710 | 3 868 | 3 868 | 3 868 | 2 725 | 2 725 | 2 889 | 3 335 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Free services | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| • | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Households below minimum service level | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sanitation/sew erage: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy : | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Refuse: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |

21 | Page

7.1.2 A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) EC133 Inkwanca - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|-------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--|------------|--|--|
| | | ار مانام ما | ار مانا م | ار ما الد م | | | · · · | | | | | |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | | | |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 | | |
| Revenue - Standard | | | 04 750 | | 11 101 | 40.00/ | 10.00/ | 17.044 | | 00 / 5 | | |
| Governance and administration | | 24 624 | 24 758 | - | 11 404 | 13 806 | 13 806 | 17 044 | 20 662 | 20 65 | | |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | 4 695 | 4 523 | 4 523 | 6 121 | 6 489 | 6 87 | | |
| Budget and treasury office | | 24 624 | 24 758 | - | 6 709 | 9 282 | 9 282 | 10 922 | 14 174 | 13 77 | | |
| Corporate services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Community and public safety | | 1 330 | 523 | - | 3 816 | 6 594 | 6 594 | 8 374 | 8 876 | 9 40 | | |
| Community and social services | | 1 297 | 465 | - | 2 870 | 2 715 | 2 715 | 4 228 | 4 481 | 4 75 | | |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | 15 | 3 015 | 3 015 | 3 196 | 3 388 | 3 59 | | |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Housing | | 33 | 58 | - | 931 | 864 | 864 | 950 | 1 007 | 1 06 | | |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 3 990 | 7 866 | - | 5 220 | 11 235 | 11 235 | 7 537 | 5 896 | 6 19 | | |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | 1 418 | 1 333 | 1 333 | 1 437 | 1 523 | 1 61 | | |
| Road transport | | 3 990 | 7 866 | - | 3 802 | 9 902 | 9 902 | 6 100 | 4 374 | 4 57 | | |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Trading services | | 8 918 | 24 489 | - | 19 274 | 29 852 | 29 852 | 28 581 | 30 974 | 32 94 | | |
| Electricity | | 5 641 | 5 102 | - | 9 865 | 13 297 | 13 297 | 8 947 | 9 484 | 10 05 | | |
| Water | | _ | 9 044 | - | 5 131 | 5 818 | 5 818 | 8 590 | 9 783 | 10 48 | | |
| Waste water management | | _ | 6 794 | - | 880 | 4 766 | 4 766 | 5 052 | 5 356 | 5 67 | | |
| Waste management | | 3 277 | 3 548 | _ | 3 399 | 5 971 | 5 971 | 5 992 | 6 351 | 6 73 | | |
| Other | 4 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | | |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 2 | 38 862 | 57 635 | - | 39 715 | 61 487 | 61 487 | 61 535 | 66 409 | 69 20 | | |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 25 575 | 18 810 | _ | 16 593 | 19 950 | 19 950 | 21 921 | 23 213 | 24 67 | | |
| Executive and council | | 3 833 | 5 869 | _ | 4 695 | 4 523 | 4 523 | 5 936 | 6 292 | 6 67 | | |
| Budget and treasury office | | 18 606 | 8 697 | _ | 6 709 | 9 282 | 9 282 | 8 803 | 9 308 | 9 93 | | |
| Corporate services | | 3 135 | 4 243 | _ | 5 189 | 5 202 6 144 | 6 144 | 7 182 | 7 613 | 8 07 | | |
| Community and public safety | | 3 000 | 3 234 | - | 4 323 | 6 645 | 6 645 | 8 838 | 8 596 | 9 17 | | |
| | | 2 442 | 2 650 | - | 4 323 3 377 | 5 699 | 5 699 | 6 182 | 6 553 | 6 94 | | |
| Community and social services | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | |
| Sport and recreation | | 4 | 1 | - | 15 | 15 | 15 | 1 706 | 1 036 | 1 16 | | |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Housing | | 554 | 583 | - | 931 | 931 | 931 | 950 | 1 007 | 1 06 | | |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 4 735 | 2 776 | - | 3 211 | 3 080 | 3 080 | 10 957 | 10 257 | 10 8 | | |
| Planning and development | | 191 | 370 | - | 1 418 | 1 333 | 1 333 | 1 437 | 1 523 | 16 | | |
| Road transport | | 4 544 | 2 405 | - | 1 793 | 1 747 | 1 747 | 9 521 | 8 734 | 9 2 | | |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | · · | | |
| Trading services | | 12 149 | 41 641 | - | 19 555 | 25 315 | 25 315 | 30 482 | 32 311 | 34 2 | | |
| Electricity | | 7 333 | 9 141 | - | 8 226 | 10 060 | 10 060 | 12 055 | 12 779 | 13 54 | | |
| Water | | - | 8 783 | - | 9 830 | 11 088 | 11 088 | 11 048 | 11 711 | 12 4 | | |
| Waste water management | | - | 13 870 | - | 1 137 | 1 137 | 1 137 | 1 387 | 1 470 | 15 | | |
| Waste management | | 4 816 | 9 848 | - | 363 | 3 031 | 3 031 | 5 992 | 6 351 | 67 | | |
| Other | 4 | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| otal Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 45 459 | 66 461 | - | 43 682 | 54 991 | 54 991 | 72 199 | 74 378 | 78 9 | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | (6 597) | (8 825) | - | (3 967) | 6 497 | 6 497 | (10 664) | (7 968) | (9 7 | | |

7.1.3 A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by detail standard classification)

EC133 Inkwanca - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cur | rent Year 2013 | /14 | | edium Term R nditure Frame | |
|---|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | _ | - | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | - | - | - | 2 046 | 2 046 | 2 046 | 2 157 | 2 286 | 2 423 |
| Vote 2 - Office of the Accounting Officer | | - | - | - | 4 068 | 3 811 | 3 811 | 5 401 | 5 725 | 6 069 |
| Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Office | | 24 624 | 24 758 | - | 6 709 | 9 282 | 9 282 | 10 922 | 14 174 | 13 777 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Office | | 9 365 | 12 860 | - | 13 408 | 22 840 | 22 840 | 14 667 | 13 455 | 14 204 |
| Vote 5 - Water and Sanitation Services | | - | 15 838 | - | 6 011 | 10 585 | 10 585 | 13 642 | 15 139 | 16 159 |
| Vote 6 - Community Services | | 4 873 | 4 179 | - | 7 474 | 12 924 | 12 924 | 14 746 | 15 631 | 16 568 |
| Vote 7 - Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 38 862 | 57 635 | - | 39 715 | 61 487 | 61 487 | 61 535 | 66 409 | 69 200 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | 1 934 | 2 605 | - | 2 046 | 2 046 | 2 046 | 2 157 | 2 286 | 2 423 |
| Vote 2 - Office of the Accounting Officer | | 2 090 | 3 635 | - | 4 068 | 3 811 | 3 811 | 5 216 | 5 529 | 5 861 |
| Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Office | | 18 606 | 8 697 | - | 6 709 | 9 282 | 9 282 | 8 803 | 9 308 | 9 937 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Office | | 11 057 | 10 602 | - | 8 702 | 10 536 | 10 536 | 19 915 | 19 752 | 20 937 |
| Vote 5 - Water and Sanitation Services | | - | 22 653 | - | 10 966 | 12 225 | 12 225 | 12 435 | 13 181 | 13 972 |
| Vote 6 - Community Services | | 8 636 | 14 026 | - | 6 003 | 10 947 | 10 947 | 16 491 | 16 708 | 17 776 |
| Vote 7 - Corporate Services | | 3 135 | 4 243 | - | 5 189 | 6 144 | 6 144 | 7 182 | 7 613 | 8 070 |
| Vote 8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 45 459 | 66 461 | - | 43 682 | 54 991 | 54 991 | 72 199 | 74 378 | 78 976 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | (6 597) | (8 825) | - | (3 967) | 6 497 | 6 497 | (10 664) | (7 968) | (9 775) |

7.1.4 A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| EC133 Inkwanca - Table A4 Bud | geted Financial Performance | (revenue and expenditure) |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|

| EC133 Inkwanca - Table A4 Budgeted Fin Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | iture) | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | | | ledium Term F | |
|--|-------|---------|---------|---|----------|------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------|------------|
| | | | | | | | | · · · | Expenditure Framework | | |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 3 634 | 2 819 | 2 548 | 4 776 | 5 330 | 5 330 | - | 5 650 | 5 989 | 6 348 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 4 652 | 5 102 | 5 746 | 5 780 | 5 327 | 5 327 | - | 5 650 | 5 989 | 6 348 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | - | 2 763 | 450 | 450 | 1 138 | 1 138 | - | 1 206 | 1 278 | 1 355 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | - | 5 361 | 600 | 2 661 | 2 661 | 2 661 | - | 3 312 | 3 471 | 3 638 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 3 275 | 3 549 | 239 | 265 | 2 834 | 2 834 | - | 3 004 | 3 184 | 3 376 |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 64 | 106 | | 200 | 200 | 200 | | 212 | 224 | 238 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 1 | 0 | | 200 | 30 | 30 | | 32 | 224 | 200 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 2 118 | 3 007 | | 1 895 | 1 895 | 1 895 | | 2 010 | 2 130 | 2 258 |
| • | | 2 110 | 3 007 | | 1 095 | | | | 2 0 10 | 2 130 | 2 200 |
| Dividends received | | 00 | 50 | | - | - | - | | CO | | 70 |
| Fines | | 88 | 56 | | 59 | 59 | 59 | | 62 | 66 | 70 |
| Licences and permits | | | | | 200 | 300 | 300 | | 318 | 337 | 357 |
| Agency services | | 2 678 | 6 282 | | 2 661 | 2 661 | 2 661 | | 7 369 | 7 853 | 8 436 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | 16 751 | 18 055 | | 23 369 | 36 869 | 36 869 | | 26 278 | 29 067 | 29 547 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 2 014 | 2 778 | 1 184 | - | - | - | - | 6 433 | 6 819 | 7 228 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers | | 35 275 | 49 877 | 10 767 | 42 315 | 59 303 | 59 303 | - | 61 535 | 66 409 | 69 200 |
| and contributions) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employ ee related costs | 2 | 13 716 | 18 556 | 19 806 | - | - | - | - | 26 288 | 27 866 | 29 538 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 1 655 | 1 859 | | 1 997 | 1 997 | 1 997 | | 2 106 | 2 233 | 2 367 |
| Debt impairment | 3 | 10 118 | 12 552 | | 7 704 | 7 704 | 12 086 | | 12 812 | 13 580 | 14 395 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2 | - | 10 299 | 714 | - | - | - | - | 11 083 | 10 343 | 10 964 |
| Finance charges | | | 126 | | 116 | 116 | 116 | | 130 | 138 | 146 |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | 4 604 | 5 927 | 5 201 | - | - | - | - | 6 200 | 6 572 | 6 966 |
| Other materials | 8 | 5 105 | | | | | | | 4 006 | 2 889 | 3 062 |
| Contracted services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 | 159 | 169 |
| Transfers and grants | ا ، د | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other expenditure | 4, 5 | 4 119 | 7 474 | 8 560 | - | - | - | - | 9 424 | 10 599 | 11 370 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | 20.217 | F(702 | 24 201 | 0.017 | 0.017 | 14 100 | | 70 100 | 74.370 | 70.07/ |
| Total Expenditure | | 39 317 | 56 792 | 34 281 | 9 817 | 9 817 | 14 199 | - | 72 199 | 74 378 | 78 976 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (4 042) | (6 915) | (23 514) | 32 497 | 49 485 | 45 103 | - | (10 664) | (7 970) | (9 776) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 3 587 | 7 758 | | | | | | 8 852 | 8 892 | 9 092 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | | (455) | 0.42 | (00 54 4) | 00.407 | 40,405 | 45 100 | | (4.042) | 000 | 110.0 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | (455) | 843 | (23 514) | 32 497 | 49 485 | 45 103 | - | (1 812) | 922 | (684) |
| contributions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxation | | (455) | 042 | (22 51 4) | 22 407 | 40.405 | 4E 100 | | (1.010) | 000 | (/04) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Attributable to minorities | | (455) | 843 | (23 514) | 32 497 | 49 485 | 45 103 | - | (1 812) | 922 | (684) |
| | | (455) | 0.42 | (00 51 4) | 22.407 | 40.405 | AE 100 | | (1.010) | 000 | 1/04 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | (455) | 843 | (23 514) | 32 497 | 49 485 | 45 103 | - | (1 812) | 922 | (684) |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 7 | | | (11.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1 | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | (455) | 843 | (23 514) | 32 497 | 49 485 | 45 103 | - | (1 812) | 922 | (684) |

7.1.5 A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, detailed standard classification and funding EC133 Inkwanca - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| EC133 Inkwanca - Table A5 Budgeted Ca | pita | Expenditure | e by vote, sta | andard class | fication and | funding | | | | _ | |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Vote Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | edium Term R nditure Frame | | | | | |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - Executive and Council | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 2 - Office of the Accounting Officer | | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | | _ |
| Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Office | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Vote 4 - Technical Office | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Water and Sanitation Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Vote 10 - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Vote 12 - | | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Office of the Accounting Officer | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 185 | 196 | 208 |
| Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Technical Office | | 3 018 | 6 233 | - | 1 600 | 11 600 | 11 600 | - | 6 658 | 7 019 | 7 122 |
| Vote 5 - Water and Sanitation Services Vote 6 - Community Services | | _ 2 348 | - 1 114 | - | - 675 | - 3 675 | - 3 675 | - | 600 3 916 | - 4 150 | - 4 399 |
| Vote 7 - Corporate Services | | 2 340 | 166 | _ | 350 | 350 | 3 675 | - | 400 | 4 150 | 4 399 449 |
| Vote 8 - | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 5 366 | 7 513 | - | 2 625 | 15 625 | 15 625 | - | 11 759 | 11 790 | 12 178 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 5 366 | 7 513 | - | 2 625 | 15 625 | 15 625 | - | 11 759 | 11 790 | 12 178 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | _ | 166 | - | 350 | 350 | 350 | - | 585 | 620 | 657 |
| Executive and council | | | 100 | | - | - | - | - | 185 | 196 | 208 |
| Budget and treasury office | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate services | | | 166 | | 350 | 350 | 350 | - | 400 | 424 | 449 |
| Community and public safety | | - | 1 114 | - | 175 | 3 175 | 3 175 | - | 3 366 | 3 567 | 3 781 |
| Community and social services | | | 1 114 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | | | | - 175 | 3 000 175 | 3 000 175 | _ | 3 180 186 | 3 371 197 | 3 573 208 |
| Public safety Housing | | | | | - | - | 1/5 | _ | 100 | 197 | 200 |
| Health | | | | | | | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| Economic and environmental services | | - | 4 750 | - | - | 6 000 | 6 000 | - | 5 658 | 5 959 | 5 998 |
| Planning and development | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | | 4 750 | | - | 6 000 | 6 000 | - | 5 658 | 5 959 | 5 998 |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trading services | | - | 1 482 | - | 2 100 | 6 100 | 6 100 | - | 2 150 | 1 643 | 1 742 |
| Electricity Water | | | 1 482 | | 1 600 | 5 600 | 5 600 - | _ | 1 000 600 | 1 060 | 1 124 |
| Water Waste water management | | | | | _ | - | | | 000 | _ | |
| Waste management | | | | | - 500 | - 500 | - 500 | _ | - 550 | - 583 | 618 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 3 | - | 7 513 | - | 2 625 | 15 625 | 15 625 | - | 11 759 | 11 790 | 12 178 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 5 366 | 7 346 | | | | | | 8 695 | 8 892 | 9 092 |
| Provincial Government | | 1110 | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 5 366 | 7 346 | - | - | - | - | - | 8 695 | 8 892 | 9 092 |
| Public contributions & donations | 5 | | 166 | | | | | | 3 064 | 2 898 | 3 086 |
| Borrowing | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Internally generated funds Total Capital Funding | 7 | E 9// | 7 510 | | | | | | 11 750 | 11 700 | 10.170 |
| riotai Gabitai Eunging | 7 | 5 366 | 7 513 | - | - | - | - | - | 11 759 | 11 790 | 12 178 |

25 | Page

7.1.6 A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| EC122 Inkwanca | Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position | |
|------------------|---|--|
| LUISS IIIKWaliua | Table AU Duugeleu Fillaliciai FUSILIUIT | |
| | | |

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | | | ledium Term F enditure Frame | |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| ASSETS Current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | 1 077 | 63 | | | | | | | | |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other debtors | | - 1 930 | 113 3 208 | | | | | | | | |
| Current portion of long-term receivables Inventory | 2 | 1 930 | 5 206 732 | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | - | 3 051 | 4 116 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non current assets | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment property | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment in Associate | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agricultural | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other non-current assets Total non current assets | | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL ASSETS | _ | - 3 051 | 4 116 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| LIABILITIES Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumer deposits | | - | 209 | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other pay ables | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provisions | | 1 892 | 2 987 | | | | | | | | |
| Total current liabilities | | 1 892 | 3 196 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provisions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total non current liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 1 892 | 3 196 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET ASSETS | 5 | 1 159 | 919 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 12 747 | (3 567) | | | | | | | | |
| Reserves | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minorities' interests | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 5 | 12 747 | (3 567) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

7.1.7 A7 Budgeted Cash Flows EC133 Inkwanca - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ar 2013/14 | | | Medium Term Revenue & enditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ratepayers and other | | 2 916 | 8 153 | 11 122 | 19 616 | 17 356 | 17 356 | | 12 394 | 15 047 | 15 367 | |
| Gov ernment - operating | 1 | 21 205 | 23 772 | 27 937 | 23 903 | 23 903 | 23 903 | | 26 270 | 29 067 | 29 547 | |
| Government - capital | 1 | 2 582 | 7 758 | 9 991 | 9 011 | 13 011 | 13 011 | | 8 695 | 8 892 | 9 092 | |
| Interest | | 2 119 | 3 884 | | 1 895 | 1 895 | 1 895 | | 2 042 | 2 130 | 2 258 | |
| Dividends | | | | | | - | - | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (27 105) | (35 766) | (38 208) | (52 895) | (52 895) | (52 895) | | (43 449) | (46 171) | | |
| Finance charges | | (126) | (169) | (0) | - | - | - | | (130) | (138) | (146) | |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | | | | | - | - | | | | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITI | ES | 1 591 | 7 632 | 10 842 | 1 530 | 3 270 | 3 270 | - | 5 822 | 8 828 | 7 107 | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | s | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (820) | (8 882) | (11 453) | (11 011) | (15 011) | (15 011) | | (11 781) | (11 790) | (12 178) | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIE | S | (820) | (8 882) | (11 453) | (11 011) | (15 011) | (15 011) | - | (11 781) | (11 790) | (12 178) | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | (48) | 236 | | | | | | | | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | (40) | 230 | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITI | FS | (48) | 236 | - | | | | - | - | | | |
| . , | | . , | | | | | | | | | - | |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 723 | (1 014) | (611) | (9 481) | (11 741) | (11 741) | - | (5 958) | | • • • | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | | 723 | (291) | | | | - | | (5 958) | • • • | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 723 | (291) | (902) | (9 481) | (11 741) | (11 741) | - | (5 958) | (8 920) | (13 991) | |

7.1.8 A8 Cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation EC133 Inkwanca - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| EC 133 TIKWanca - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|------------|-------------|-----------|--|-------------|-------------|--|
| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | |
| tilousanu | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 | |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 723 | (291) | (902) | (9 481) | (11 741) | (11 741) | - | (5 958) | (8 920) | (13 991) | |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | 354 | 354 | 902 | 9 481 | 11 741 | 11 741 | - | 5 958 | 8 920 | 13 991 | |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Cash and investments available: | | 1 077 | 63 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Unspent borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | - | (29) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other provisions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | - | (29) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | 1 077 | 92 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

7.1.9 A9 asset management EC133 Inkwanca - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cur | rrent Year 2013 | 6/14 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
|---|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | | |
| R thousand | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total New Assets | 1 | 2 348 | 3 285 | 9 148 | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | - | 2 005 | 6 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | - | 2 005 | 6 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community | | 2 348 | 1 114 | 2 348 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6 | - | 166 | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agricultural Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Intangibles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets | 2 | 3 018 | 4 228 | 2 295 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | _ | - |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | - | 2 745 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 3 018 | 1 482 | - | 800 | 800 | 800 | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Water | | - | - | 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | - | - | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Other | | - | - | - | 500 | 500 | 500 | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 3 018 | 4 228 | 1 020 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 300 | - | - | - |
| Community | | - | - | 843 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6 | - | - | 432 | 700 | 700 | 700 | - | - | - |
| Agricultural Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | - | 4 750 | 6 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 3 018 | 1 482 | - | 800 | 800 | 800 | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Water | | - | - | 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | - | - | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Other | | - | - | - | 500 | 500 | 500 | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 3 018 | 6 233 | 7 520 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 300 | - | - | - |
| Community | | 2 348 | 1 114 | 3 191 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | - | 166 | 732 | 700 | 700 | 700 | - | - | - |
| Agricultural Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | 2 | 5 366 | 7 513 | 11 443 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - |

7.1.10 A9 asset management

| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 |
|--|------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Infrastructure - Road transport | Ĩ | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Community | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Other assets | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - |
| Agricultural Assets | | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - |
| Biological assets | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Intangibles | | | | _ | | | | | | |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WD) | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | _ | 10 299 | 714 | _ | _ | _ | 11 083 | 10 343 | 10 964 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | 3 | 2 027 | 2 860 | 3 710 | 3 868 | 3 868 | 3 868 | 2 725 | 2 889 | 3 335 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 615 | 1 355 | 250 | 264 | 264 | 264 | 450 | 477 | 506 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 461 | 220 | 441 | 1 011 | 1 011 | 1 011 | 1 070 | 1 134 | 1 202 |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 239 | 700 | 700 | 722 | 722 | 722 | 100 | 106 | 112 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | - | - | 700 | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Infrastructure - Other | | - | - | 486 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 1 315 | 2 275 | 2 577 | 1 996 | 1 996 | 1 996 | 1 620 | 1 717 | 1 820 |
| Community | | 368 | 145 | 929 | 1 127 | 1 127 | 1 127 | 167 | 176 | 187 |
| Heritage assets | | 165 | - | - | - | - | - | 225 | 239 | 526 |
| Investment properties | | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6, 7 | 180 | 440 | 199 | 745 | 745 | 745 | 714 | 756 | 802 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | 2 027 | 13 159 | 4 424 | 3 868 | 3 868 | 3 868 | 13 808 | 13 231 | 14 298 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex | | 56,2% | 56,3% | 20,1% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" | | 0,0% | 41,0% | 321,4% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| R&M as a % of PPE | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |

7.1.11 A10 Basic Service delivery measurement EC133 Inkwanca - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| EC 133 Inkwanca - Table ATO Basic Servic | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cu | rrent Year 2013 | 3/14 | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|-----|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Description | Ref | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| No water supply | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sew erage) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pit toilet (v entilated) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | | - | _ | | - | _ | | |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | | |
| Total number of households | 5 | | - | - | | | | | | | |
| | ' | - | | | - | | _ | - | - | | |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| k | - | | | | | e | | | | | |

| 7.1.12 All Basic Service | | envery n | neasurer | nent | | | | | | |
|---|-------|----------|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household p Refuse (removed at least once a week) | er mo | nth) | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household p Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social p | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) | | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |

7.1.12 A10 Basic Service delivery measurement

7.2 BUDGET SUPPORTING TABLES

ANNEXURE A

- 7.2.1 SA 1 Supporting detail to "Budgeted Financial Performance"
- **7.2.2** SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept)
- 7.2.3 SA3 Supporting detail to "Budgeted Financial Position"
- **7.2.4** SA4 Reconciliation to IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)
- **7.2.5** SA 5 Reconciliation to IDP Strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)
- **7.2.6** SA6 Reconciliation to IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)
- 7.2.7 SA7 Measurable performance objectives
- 7.2.8 SA8 performance Indicators and benchmarks
- 7.2.9 SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
- 7.2.10 SA10 funding measurements
- 7.2.11 SA11 Property rates summary
- 7.2.12 SA 12 & 13 Property rates by category (current year)
- 7.2.13 SA14 Housing bills
- 7.2.14 SA15 Investment particulars by type
- 7.2.15 SA16 Investment particulars by maturity
- 7.2.16 SA17 Borrowing
- 7.2.17 SA18 Transfers and receipts
- 7.2.18 SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme
- 7.2.19 SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds
- 7.2.20 SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality
- 7.2.21 SA22summary councillor and staff benefits
- **7.2.22** SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers /councillors/senior managers)
- 7.2.23 SA24 Summary of personnel numbers
- 7.2.24 SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure
- 7.2.25 SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)
- **7.2.26** SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)
- 7.2.27 SA28 Budgeted monthly Capital Expenditure (municipal vote)
- 7.2.28 SA29 Budgeted monthly Capital expenditure (standard classification)
- 7.2.29 SA30 Budgeted Monthly cash flow
- 7.2.30 SA31 entities not required
- 7.2.31 SA32 lost of external mechanisms
- 7.2.32 SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications
- 7.2.33 SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class
- **7.2.34** SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class
- 7.2.35 AS34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

33 | Page

7.2.36 AS35 future financial implications on the capital budget7.2.37 SA36 detailed capital budget

7.2.38 SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

8. OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

Budget Process Overview

Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget process [MFMA s 21(1) (b)]

The Act requires the formal budget process to start with the tabling by the Mayor in Council of a schedule showing the key budget deadlines. This was prepared and tabled during a Council meeting in August 2014.

Political oversight of the budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires that the Mayor provides general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget.

Process used to integrate the review of the IDP & preparation of the budget Departments were required to give input and their needs to the budget. The budget process is integrated with the review of the IDP through the IDP review mechanism.

The outcome of consultation feeding into the IDP review is taken into account in the budget process. This budget had also better input from government departments in compared to previous years

Process for tabling the Draft Budget in Council for consultation

A statutory period of consultation will follows the tabling of the Draft Budget in Council on 29 March 2014. Meetings with the local community should be advertised in the local press following the tabling of the draft budget.

The Mayor will consider the outcomes of these consultation meetings.

9. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The IDP has been prepared for the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure period which includes instances up to 2018/2019. A Budget and IDP Process Plan was developed and approved by Council during August 2013 Council meeting. The whole development of the Budget and IDP was based on the Budget and IDP Process Plan.

All the wards were visited and community needs and inputs were sought. All relevant stakeholders were consulted through the Intergovernmental Relations and Steering Committee meetings. The Integrated Development Plan of 2013/14 was developed in partial response to:

• The requirements of compliance with the Local Government Municipal Systems Act (MSA) 32 of 2000 which prescribes for the review of municipal integrated development plan (IDP), in which it prescribes for the municipality to:

• Identify the gaps that warrant review in its IDP and revise accordingly

• Review its performance and incorporate the outcomes of the review in its IDP review

• Comments raised by MEC on the previous IDP

• Queries raised by the auditor general in the municipality's annual statements which bear relevance for IDP and PMS linkages

• A gap analysis conducted on the current IDP document pointed to the following key areas for specific attention and improvement during the formulation of this IDP.

9.1 Updating of the planning data

Updated statistical information has been sourced and used to improve our demographic projections. Further, we have collected updated planning information from sector departments and that has necessitated few changes in the document. The planning information is also updated to accommodate recent changes in government restructuring which took place after the April 2009 elections.

9.2 Response to issues raised by AG relating to IDP & PMS linkages

Auditor General has raised concern over shortfalls in certain aspects of our planning process. In particular, key concerns were raised relating to the alignment of PMS and IDP. This IDP has been designed to ensure clear alignment between its IDP KPAs, development objectives and Targets. The document provides both the framework adopted for managing our performance management and the actual commitments in terms of the scorecards describing a set of indicators and targets for our performance management.

10. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

10.1 Lack of office space

The municipal assessment of how to improve its service delivery has found that the lack of office space has an impact on service delivery. Staff are sharing offices and community stand in long queues when visiting the municipal offices.

10.2 Public Safety

The municipality has its own traffic department. This was part of the municipality's revenue enhancement strategy to ensure financial sustainability, but the traffic department have serious challenges in collecting the fines.

10.3 Rehabilitation of internal roads

The condition of the internal road was also identified as a priority for Inkwanca Municipality. The roads in especially previously disadvantaged areas and rural areas need much attention to bring it up to an acceptable level. We have budgeted to upgrade the internal roads in Ward 1 during 2014/15.

11. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES AND

AMENDMENTS

Listed below with a brief description are the municipality's budget related policies. The **detailed policies** are not included in this budget documentation.

However, they are available at the Council's office at 57 John Vorster Street, Sterkstroom.

This section is trying to give the user of this budget document a broad overview of the budget policy framework and highlights the amended policies by council resolution.

Some of these policies will undergo a reviewed process before the final adoption of the budget in May 2014.

11.1 Budget Policy

Purpose/Basic areas covered by policy/main objective

The objectives of the budgeting policy are to set maximum expenditure limits for the budget or each component thereof, for the Municipality. A Municipality may only incur expenditure in accordance with its approved budget.

Date of council approval:

With previous budget

11.2 Tariff Policy

Purpose/Basic areas covered by policy/main objective

The purpose of this tariff policy is to prescribe the accounting and administrative policies and procedures relating to the determining and levying of tariffs by Inkwanca Municipality.

Date of council approval:

With previous budget

11.3 Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

Purpose/Basic areas covered by policy/main objective

The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003, Act 56 of 2003 contains legal prescriptions for sound and sustainable management of the financial affairs of municipalities. Section 97 deals with revenue management, inter alia with effective revenue collection systems and the preparation of accounts for service charges.

A Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy is required in order to give effect to requirements of Act 56, generally and specifically with revenue collection.

Date of council approval:

With previous budget

11.4 Cash Management and Investment Policy

Purpose/Basic areas covered by policy/main objective

In order to ensure sound and sustainable management of the cash resources of the municipality this policy addresses all principles and processes involved in cash and investment management

Date of council approval:

With previous budget

11.5 Property rates policy

Setting of criteria for establishing rates tariffs.

Date of council approval:

With previous budget

11.6 Accounting Policy

Purpose/Basic areas covered by policy/main objective

Accounting policy guides the preparation of the Annual Financial Statements and is reviewed each year during the preparation to ensure compliance with GRAP standards and any guiding principles issued by Accounting Standards Board and National Treasury.

Date of council approval:

With previous budget

11.7 Virement Policy

Purpose/Basic areas covered by policy/main objective

The virement policy establishes the framework for managers to manage their respective budgets within certain limitations. It also ensures good budgeting practices en effective financial management. **Date of council approval:**

With previous budget

11.8 Borrowing Policy

Purpose/Basic areas covered by policy/main objective

The objective of this policy is to ensure that the Municipality's borrowing practices at all times comply with the relevant laws and best practices. The primary goal in the borrowing of funds is to ensure that the funds are obtained at the lowest possible interest rates at minimum risk.

Date of council approval:

With previous budget

11.9 Fixed Assets Management Policy

Purpose/Basic areas covered by policy/main objective

The fixed assets management policy is designed to ensure management of Municipal assets in efficient and effective manner with regard to acquisition, utilization, control, maintenance and disposal of assets. The policy guides directorates/departments and staff in their responsibility and duties for control of their assets.

Date of council approval:

With previous budget

11.10 Funding and Reserves Policy

Purpose/Basic areas covered by policy/main objective

This policy aims to set standards and guidelines towards ensuring financial viability over both the short- and long term and includes funding as well as reserves requirements. **Date of council approval:**

11.11 Policy on the Use and Application of Information Technology

Purpose/Basic areas covered by policy/main objective

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to all current and future users of the information technology (IT) network, consisting of a variety of servers, personal computers, network printers and direct printers, to ensure that the system is properly managed, optimally used, applied to the best advantage of the municipality, and to prevent abuse of the system. This policy cannot lay down rules to cover every possible situation. Instead, it is designed to express the municipality's philosophy and set out the general principles that employees should apply when using computers.

Date of council approval:

With previous budget

12. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING AND FUNDING COMPLIANCE

12.1 Funding the Budget

Section 18(1) of the MFMA states that an annual budget may only be funded from:

Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;

Cash backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and

Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17.

Achievement of this requirement in totality effectively means that a Council has 'balanced' its budget by ensuring that budgeted outflows will be offset by a combination of planned inflows.

12.2 A credible budget

Amongst other things, a credible budget is a budget that:

Funds only activities consistent with the revised IDP and vice versa ensuring the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the municipality;

Is achievable in terms of agreed service delivery and performance targets;

Contains revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and on past performance and supported by documented evidence of future assumptions;

Does not jeopardize the financial viability of the municipality (ensures that the financial position is maintained within generally accepted prudential limits and that obligations can be met in the short, medium and long term); and

Provides managers with appropriate levels of delegation sufficient to meet their financial management responsibilities. A budget sets out certain service delivery levels and associated financial implications. Therefore the community should realistically expect to

receive these promised service delivery levels and understand the associated financial implications. Major under spending due to under collection of revenue or poor planning is a clear example of a budget that is not credible and unrealistic.

Furthermore, budgets tabled for consultation at least 90 days prior to the start of the budget year should already be credible and fairly close to the final approved budget.

12.3 Fiscal Overview of Inkwanca Municipality

Inkwanca Municipality is struggling financially to fund its budget. The service delivery protests also do not add to revenue enhancement. There is also a high level of compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and other legislation directly affecting financial management.

For the first time in years the municipality received an unqualified audit report from the Auditor-General. The municipality also adopted GRAP standards in 2010/2011 and also prepared its AFS for 2012/13 as per GRAP standards and per exemptions in Directive 4

12.4 Long term financial planning

The municipality's financial position is shaky and this budget further is trying to ensures that it stays sound. The municipality plans to continue exercising strict financial management and ensuring a cash flow which meets the requirements.

Since the 2008/2009 financial year, the municipality received its MIG allocation directly and not via Chris Hani District Municipality. This implies that that most of our capital funding are funded from MIG allocation.

However, due to the size and tax base of the municipality, the municipality is starting to reach its ceiling in terms of its own funds and equitable grant to help fund its budget. Priorities need to be prioritized as demands will always outscored resources available.

12.5 Sources of funding

The main sources of funding can be found under SA table 1.

However, the main own funding sources of the municipality comes from property rates and sale of electricity. The municipality is very dependent on the Equitable Share allocation as a funding source of its operating budget.

The municipality does not have **any investments** and all money is needed on a real "immediate" scenario. This is why money is rather put in call accounts to obtain a better interest rate then to leave it in cheque account.

12.6 Sale of assets

The municipality is in the process of updating its assets register. New valuation roll has also been compiled during 11/12 financial year for implementation in 12/13 financial year. Municipality will also use annual stock and asset count to determine absolute and redundant assets and to make a recommendation to council on what to do with it.

13. GRANT EXPENDITURE AND ALLOCATIONS

The grants programme its expenditure on transfers can be found under SA table 19.

14. ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Any allocation made to an outside body must comply with the requirements of section 67 of the MFMA. This stipulates that before transferring funds to an outside organization the Municipal Manager, as Accounting Officer, must be satisfied that the organization or body has the capacity to comply with the Agreement and has adequate financial management and other systems in place.

National Treasury further indicated in MFMA circular 51 that no more "discretionary" funds may be appropriated in the budget due to such funds not being transparent during the consultation process.

The municipality did not budget to make any grant transfers to any outside organization/body or other organ of state other than the indigent relief as included per Treasury guidance under transfers and grants paid. It should however be noted that these Indigent subsidies reflects under revenue foregone in the Annual financial statements due to GRAP requirements and not an expense item as per the budget.

15. COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Supporting tables SA 22 and SA 23 summarizes the salary, allowances and benefits over the MTREF.

16. SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)

The Municipality's service delivery and budget implementation plan can be found under the Municipality's final IDP reviewed document for 2013/14.

17. INVESTMENTS

The municipality does not have any money that complies with the definition of investment.

18. CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

The municipality does not have any roll – over contracts with budget implications, other than the delivery of water and sanitation as a Water Service Provider as per arrangement with the Chris Hani District Municipality.

19. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND PREVIOUSLY DELAYED PROJECTS

Capital expenditure details are listed in supporting tables 34 to SA37. The municipality does not have any projects that were delayed in previous financial years.

20. ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTSMUNICIPAL ENTITIES AND OTHER EXTERNAL MECHANISMS

20.1 Entities

The municipality does not have any entities.

40 | Page

20.2 Other External Service Delivery Mechanisms.

The municipality has no other service delivery agreements with external parties for the delivery of the Municipality's services.

The municipality provides the water – and sanitation functions as the Water Service Provider on behalf of the Chris Hani District Municipality who is the Water Services Authority.

21. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

Municipal Finance Management Act - No 56 of 2003

The MFMA became effective on 1st July 2004. The Act modernizes budget and financial management practices within the overall objective of maximizing the capacity of municipalities to deliver services. The MFMA covers all aspects of municipal finance including budgeting, supply chain management and financial reporting. The various sections of the Act are phased in according to the designated financial management capacity of municipalities. Inkwanca has been designated as a low capacity municipality. The MFMA is the foundation of the municipal financial management reforms which municipalities are implementing.

The MFMA and the budget

The following explains the budgeting process in terms of the requirements in the MFMA. It is based on National Treasury's guide to the MFMA.

The budget preparation process

The Mayor must lead the budget preparation process through a co-ordinate cycle of events that commences at least ten months prior to the start of each financial year.

Overview

The MFMA requires a Council to adopt three-year capital and operating budgets that take into account, and are linked to, the municipality's current and future development priorities and other finance-related policies (such as those relating to free basic service provision).

These budgets must clearly set out revenue by source and expenditure by vote over three years and must be accompanied by performance objectives for revenue and expenditure, a cash flow statement and any particulars on borrowings, investments, municipal entities, service delivery agreements, grant allocations and details of employment costs.

The budget may be funded only from reasonable estimates of revenue and cash-backed surplus funds from the previous year and borrowings (the latter for capital items only).

Budget preparation timetable

The first step in the budget preparation process is to develop a timetable of all key deadlines relating to the budget and to review the municipality's IDP and budget-related policies.

The budget preparation timetable is prepared by senior management and tabled by the Mayor for Council adoption by 31 August (ten months before the commencement of the next budget year).

Budget preparation and review of IDP and policy

The Mayor must co-ordinate the budget preparation process and the review of Council's IDP and budgetrelated policy, with the assistance of the municipal manager.

The Mayor must ensure that the IDP review forms an integral part of the budget process and that any changes to strategic priorities as contained in the IDP document have realistic projections of revenue and expenditure. In developing the budget, the management must take into account national and provincial budgets, the national fiscal and macro-economic policy and other relevant agreements or Acts of Parliament. The Mayor must consult with the relevant district Council and all other local municipalities in that district as well as the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury when preparing the budget, and must provide the National Treasury and other government departments with certain information on request.

This process of development should ideally occur between August and November, so that draft consolidated three-year budget proposals, IDP amendments and policies can be made available during December and January. This allows time during January, February and March for preliminary consultation and discussion on the draft budget.

Tabling of the Draft Budget

The initial draft budget must be tabled by the Mayor before Council for review by 31 March.

Publication of the Draft Budget

Once tabled at Council, the Municipal Manager must make public the appropriate budget documentation and submit it to National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury and any other government departments as required. At this time, the local community must be invited to submit representations on what is contained in the budget.

Opportunity to comment on draft budget

When the draft budget is tabled, Council must consider the views of the local community, the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury and other municipalities and government departments that may have made submissions on the budget.

Opportunity for revisions to draft budget

After considering all views and submissions, Council must provide an opportunity for the Mayor to respond to the submissions received and if necessary to revise the budget and table amendments for Council's consideration.

Following the tabling of the draft budget at the end of March, the months of April and May should be used to accommodate public and government comment and to make any revisions that may be necessary. This may take the form of public hearings, Council debates, formal or informal delegations to the National Treasury, provincial treasury and other municipalities, or any other consultative forums designed to address stakeholder priorities.

Adoption of the annual budget

The Council must then consider the approval of the budget by 31 May and must formally adopt the budget by 30 June. This provides a 30-day window for Council to revise the budget several times before its final approval.

If a Council fails to approve its budget at its first meeting, it must reconsider it, or an amended draft, again within seven days and it must continue to do so until it is finally approved – before1 July.

Once approved, the Municipal Manager must place the budget on the municipality's website within five days.

BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION

Implementation management – the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

The Municipal Manager must within fourteen days of the approval of the annual budget (by 14 July at the latest) submit to the Mayor for approval a draft SDBIP and draft annual performance agreements for all managers.

An SDBIP is a detailed plan for implementing the delivery of municipal services contemplated in the annual budget and should indicate monthly revenue and expenditure projections and quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators.

The Mayor must approve the draft SDBIP within 28 days of the approval of the annual budget (by 28 July at the latest).

This plan must then be monitored by the Mayor and reported on to Council on a regular basis.

Managing the implementation process

The municipal manager is responsible for implementation of the budget and must take steps to ensure that all spending is in accordance with the budget and that revenue and expenditure are properly monitored.

Variation from budget estimates

Generally, Councils may incur expenditure only if it is in terms of the budget, within the limits of the amounts appropriated against each budget vote - and in the case of capital expenditure, only if Council has approved the project.

Expenditure incurred outside of these parameters may be considered to be unauthorized or, in some cases, irregular or fruitless and wasteful. Unauthorized expenditure must be reported and may result in criminal proceedings.

Revision of budget estimates - the adjustments budget

It may be necessary on occasion for a Council to consider a revision of its original budget, owing to material and significant changes in revenue collections, expenditure patterns, or forecasts thereof for the remainder of the financial year.

In such cases a municipality may adopt an adjustments budget, prepared by the municipal manager and submitted to the Mayor for consideration and tabling at Council for adoption.

The adjustments budget must contain certain prescribed information, it may not result in further increases in taxes and tariffs and it must contain appropriate justifications and supporting material when approved by Council.

<u>Requirements of the MFMA relating to the contents of annual budgets and supporting</u> <u>documentation</u>

Section 17 of the MFMA stipulates that an annual budget of a municipality must be a schedule in the prescribed format and sets out what must be included in that format. In its MFMA circular 48, National Treasury set out detailed guidance on the contents of budget documentation and the supporting schedules. Inkwanca Municipality has made every effort to comply with the circular.

The following table shows how Inkwanca Municipality complies with the disclosure requirements of section 17 of the MFMA.

Requirement Disclosure in budget documentation

Schedule of reasonably anticipated revenue for the budget year from each revenue source A4

Schedule showing appropriations of expenditure for the budget year under the different votes of the Municipality A3

Schedule setting out indicative revenue per revenue source and projected expenditure by vote for the two Financial years following the budget year A3 and A4

Schedule setting out-

(i) Estimated revenue and expenditure by vote for the current year and

(ii) Actual revenue and expenditure by vote for the financial year preceding the current year. A3 and A4

Draft resolutions -

(i) Approving the budget of the Municipality

(ii) Imposing any municipal tax and setting any municipal tariffs as may be required for the budget year and

(iii) Approving any other matters that may be prescribed.

Section 4

Measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget, taking into account the Municipality's Integrated Development Section 22 and SA 7

Budget Plan.

Projection of cash flow for the budget year by revenue source broken down per month SA 25 - SA 26

Proposed amendments to the Municipality's integrated development plan following the annual review of the IDP in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act

Section 9

Particulars of the Municipality's investments Section 17 and SA 16

Any prescribe information on municipal entities under the sole or shared control of the Municipality N/a

Particulars of all proposed new municipal entities which the Municipality intends to establish or in which

the Municipality intends to participate N/a

Particulars of any proposed service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements

Section 20

Particulars of any proposed allocations or grants by the municipality to-

(i) Other municipalities

- (ii) Any municipal entities and other external mechanisms assisting the municipality in the exercise of its functions or powers
- (iii) Any other organs of state

(iv) Any organizations or bodies referred to in section 67 (1) (bodies outside Government)

Section 14

The proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salary, allowances and benefits of-(i) Each political office bearer of the Municipality

(ii) Councillors of the municipality

(iii) The municipal manager, the chief financial officer, each senior manager of the municipality and any other official of the municipality having a remuneration package greater than or equal to that of a senior manager

Section 15

The proposed cost for the budget year to a municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the Municipality of the salary, allowances and benefits of-

(i) Each member of the entity's board of directors and

(ii) The chief executive officer and each senior manager of the entity N/a

The proposed cost for the budget year to a municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the Municipality of the salary, allowances and benefits of-

(i) Each member of the entity's board of directors and

(ii) The chief executive officer and each senior manager of the entity

Any other supporting documentation as may be prescribed

Other Legislation

In addition to the MFMA, the following legislation also influences municipal budgeting;

The Division of Revenue Act 2010 and Provincial Budget Announcements

Three year national allocations to local government are published per municipality each year in the Division of Revenue Act. The Act places duties on municipalities in addition to the requirements of the MFMA, specifically with regard to reporting obligations.

Allocations to the Municipality from Provincial Government are announced and published in the Provincial budget.

Section 18 of the MFMA states that annual budgets may only be funded from reasonably anticipated revenues to be collected. The provision in the budget for allocations from National and Provincial Government should reflect the allocations announced in the DORA or in the relevant Provincial Gazette. The Municipal Systems Act - No 32 of 2000 and Municipal Systems Amendment Act no 44 of 2003

One of the key objectives of the Municipal Systems Act is to ensure financially and economically viable communities. The requirements of the Act link closely to those of the MFMA. In particular, the following requirements need to be taken into consideration in the budgeting process;

Chapters 4 and 5 relating to community participation and the requirements for the Integrated Development Planning process.

Chapter 6 relates to performance management which links with the requirements for the budget to contain measurable performance objectives and quarterly performance targets in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

Chapter 8 relates to the requirement to produce a tariff policy.

22. OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

More details on the budget can be found in the supporting tables SA 1 - SA 3



Municipal manager's quality certificate

I, **GALLIOT SGOJO**, Municipal Manager of Inkwanca Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name **GALLIOT SGOJO**

Municipal manager of Inkwanca Municipality (EC133)

Signature

Date _____

INKWANCA MUNICIPALITY BUDGET 2013 - 2014 TARIFFS & CHARGES – ELECTRICITY

| Description | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| CONVENTIONAL METERS | | |
| DOMESTIC CONSUMERS | | |
| Basic/Availability Charge | 134.05 | 124.83 |
| Per Unit (kWh) consumed | 1.30 | 1.20 |
| DOMESTIC CONSUMERS (Indigent) | 134.05 | 124.83 |
| Basic/Availability Charge | 1.12 | 1.24.83 |
| Per Unit (kWh) consumed | | |
| AVERAGE COMMERCIAL CONSUMERS (per month per connection) | | |
| Basic/Availability Charge | 327.67 | 305.12 |
| Per Unit (kWh) consumed | 1.35 | 1.26 |
| GOVERNMENT CONSUMERS (per month per connection) | | |
| Basic/Availability Charge | 327.67 | 305.12 |
| Per Unit (kWh) consumed | 1.35 | 1.26 |
| LARGE/INDUSTRIAL COMMERCIAL CONSUMERS (per month per connection) | | |
| Basic/Availability Charge | 209.76 | 195.33 |
| Per Unit (kWh) consumed | 0.46 98.49 | 0.43 91.71 |
| Per KVA consumed | | |
| Interest will be charged at 10% on all late payments. Implementation subject to NERSA Approval Tariffs are applicable throughout Inkwanca Municipality unless otherwise indicated. | | |

INKWANCA MUNICIPALITY BUDGET 2013 - 2014 TARIFFS & CHARGES – ELECTRICITY(Cont)

| Description | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
|--|------------------------------|---------|
| PRE-PAID METERS | | |
| Domestic Indigent | | |
| Per Unit (kWh) consumed 0 - 50 51 - 350 351 - 600 ≻ 600 | 1.35 1.38 1.40 1.45 | |
| Domestic | | |
| Per Unit (kWh) consumed 0 - 350 351 - 600 ➢ 600 | 1.35 1.40 1.45 | |
| COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL | | |
| Per Unit (kWh) consumed 1 - 50 51 - 350 351 - 600 ≻ 600 | 1.40 1.45 1.50 1.55 | |
| Interest will be charged at 10% on all late payments. Implementation subject to NERSA Approval Tariffs are applicable throughout Inkwanca Municipality unless otherwise indicated. | | |

INKWANCA MUNICIPALITY BUDGET 2013 - 2014 TARIFFS & CHARGES – ELECTRICITY(Cont)

| escription | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| ECONNECTION FEES er Occasion | 173.97 | 199.16 |
| ampering with Electricity Supplies | | |
| 1. Tampering is defined as interference with the electricity supply up to and including the electricity meter, and includes the following: | | |
| a. Connecting the electricity supply after it has been disconnected for non- payment or any other valid reason: | | |
| b. Interfering with the electricity meter in any manner.c. Interfering with the wiring on council's side of the electricity meter. | | |
| In the case of single-phase supplies to domestic installations and small businesses, if tampering or attempts there are found, then the supply will be disconnected after all amounts owing in respect of electricity consumption are paid in full, plus the following reconnection fees: | | |
| a. First Offenced. Second Offencee. Third Offence | 5,574.60 6,156.00 10,755.90 | 5,022.1 5,545.9 9,690.0 |
| With regard to three-phase supplies to large businesses and industries where tampering is found, the reconnection fees will be according to the circumstances of each case. Indigents | | |
| a. First Offence | 802.50 | 750.0 |
| b. Second Offencec. Third Offence | 856.00 909.50 | 800.0 850.0 |
| onversion from Conventional Meter to Pre-Paid Meter | | |
| Domestic Consumers Indigents | 802.50 321.00 | 750.0 300.0 |
| terest will be charged at 10% on all late payments. Inplementation subject to NERSA Approval | | |

Tarriffs are applicable throughout Inkwanca Municipality unless otherwise indicated.

INKWANCA MUNICIPALITY BUDGET 2013 - 2014 TARIFFS & CHARGES – ELECTRICITY(Cont)

| Description | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cost of single phase services connections | | |
| When metering and cable is supplied When only metering is supplied and installed | 6,320.16 2,195.64 | 5,693.84 1,978.05 |
| Cost of 3 phase services connections | | |
| 3) When metering and cable is supplied4) When only metering is supplied and installed | 11,799.01 5,899.50 | 10,629.73 5,314.87 |
| Cost of installing a temporary connection | | |
| Single phase connection fee Three phase connection | 282.15 837.90 | 254.19 754.8 |
| Call-out fees | | |
| A call-out fee will be charged if the power failure Is not municipality's fault. | 388.28 | 349.70 |
| Testing of electrical meter | | |
| Single phase meters Three phase meters Large Consumers (kva bulk meters) | 756.02 1,380.34 2,522.93 | 680.92 1,243.2 2,272.3 |
| Except for Call-Outs these services a payable in advance | | |

| INKWANCA MUNICIPALITY BUDGET 2013 - 2014 TARIFFS & CHARGES – WATER | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| Description | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
| METERED CONSUMERS (per month per connection) DOMESTIC CONSUMERS | | |
| Per KI. Consumered. 0 > 16 7 > 15 16 > 25 26 > 40 41 > 500 > 500 | 15.27 23.87 28.40 30.10 | 14.41 18.01 25.52 28.14 42.22 84.43 |
| Commercials/Government/Schools and HostelsBasic Availability Charge $0 > 16$ $7 > 15$ $16 > 25$ $26 > 40$ $41 > 500$ > 500 | 137.46 15.27 23.87 28.40 | 129.68 14.41 18.01 25.52 28.14 42.22 84.43 |
| UNMETERED CONSUMERS (per month per connection) Basic/Availability Charge (On Site Connection) Basic/Availability Charge (Raw Water) | 137.46 137.46 | 129.68 129.68 |
| Connection Fee | | |
| Installation of a tap only Direct Leaks (Charged per litre) | 160.79 15.79 | 151.69 14.41 |
| Call out Fees Consumer be charged a call out fee(water pipe burst) and is not the council's fault (Per Day) | 106.00 | 100.00 |

| INKWANCA MUNICIPALITY BUDGET 2013 - 2014 TARIFFS & CHARGES – SEWERAGE | | |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| Description | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
| WATER-BORNE SEWERAGE (PER MONTH PER CONNECTION) | | |
| DOMESTIC | 76.77 | 72.42 |
| Basic/Availability Charge (Domestic) | | |
| Commercial/Post Office | | |
| Basic/Availability Charge | 238.68 | 225.17 |
| INDUSTRIAL/SCHOOLS/HOSTELS/SPOORNET | | |
| Basic/Availability Charge | 1,519.44 | 1,433.43 |
| SEPTIC TANKS/DRAINS (Paid in Advance) | | |
| Per Occasion Suction of private tanks Blocked Drain Discharge of mobile toilets/per 500l | 196.52 1,484.00 102.43 238.68 | 185.39 1,400.00 96.63 225.17 |
| Unless indicated otherwise the following tariffs are applicable throughout the Inkwanca Municipal Area All tariffs exclude VAT' Interest at 10% will be charged on all late payments. | | |

| INKWANCA MUNICIPALITY BUDGET 2013 - 2014 TARIFFS & CHARGES – REFUSE | | |
|--|---------|---------|
| Description | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
| ONE REMOVAL PER WEEK PER MONTH | | |
| DOMESTIC | | |
| Basic Charge | 52.40 | 49.44 |
| Commercial/Post Office | | |
| Basic Charge | 95.28 | 89.89 |
| INDUSTRIAL/SCHOOLS/HOSTELS/SPOORNET | | |
| Basic Charge | 206.05 | 194.38 |
| GARDEN REFUSE REMOVAL AND RUBBLE | | |
| Per Load | 136.97 | 129.21 |
| Unless indicated otherwise the following tariffs are applicable throughout the Inkwanca Municipal Area All tariffs exclude VAT Interest at 10% will be charged on all late payments. | | |

| INKWANCA MUNICIPALITY BUDGET 2013 - 2014 TARIFFS & CHARGES – RATES | | |
|--|---------|---------|
| Description | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
| PER RAND ON VALUATION OF PROPERTIES | | |
| Residential | 0.0212 | 0.0206 |
| Commercial | 0.0276 | 0.0276 |
| Government | 0.0813 | 0.0789 |
| Empty Erven | 0.1661 | 0.1613 |
| Farms used for Agricultural Purposes | 0.0058 | 0.0059 |
| Farms used for Eco-Tourism | 0.0350 | 0.0361 |
| Farms used for trading in/hunting of game | 0.0350 | 0.0361 |
| REBATES ON RATABLE PROPERTIES | | |
| Government Properties | 20% | 30% |
| Senior Citizens | 50% | 50% |
| Indigents | 100% | 100% |
| All other rebates, exemptions and discounts will be effected according to Municipal Rates Policy | | |
| Unless indicated otherwise the following tariffs are applicable throughout the Inkwanca Municipal Area | | |
| All tariffs exclude VAT | | |
| Interest at 10% will be charged on all late payments. | | |

| INKWANCA MUNICIPALITY BUDGET 2013 - 2014 TARIFFS & CHARGES – RENTALS | | |
|---|--|--|
| Description | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
| BUILDING RENTALS | | |
| Nomonde Police Station Nomonde Work Station Old Municipal Building Social Development Sterkstroom Municipal Building Education Development Accommodation per room per month (small) excl. electricity Accommodation per room per month (big) excl. Electricity | 848.00 901.00 2,623.50 2,623.50 2,623.50 371.00 583.00 | 800.00 850.00 2,475.00 2,475.00 2,475.00 350.00 350.00 |
| CAMPING FACILITIES | | |
| Train Coach Accommodation Per Compartment (Per Night) | 265.00 | 250.00 |
| CHALETS Per Chalet per night. Per Chalet per Month Per Person per chalet. (R75.00 per person – maximum of 4 persons) | 424.00 2,650.00 | 400.00 2,500.00 |
| CARAVAN STANDS Per Stand per day excluding electricity Per car per day | 153.70 15.90 | 145.00 15.00 |
| Unless indicated otherwise the following tariffs are applicable throughtout the Inkwanca Municipal Area. All tariffs are paid in advance. All tariffs exclude VAT. A refundable deposit of R200.00 is payable of which 15% is non- refundable | | |

| INKWANCA MUNICIPALITY BUDGET 2013 - 2014 TARIFFS & CHARGES – COMMUNITY HALLS/SPORT FIELDS/F | PUBLIC PL | ACES |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Description | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
| <u>CATEGORY 1</u> Events orgainsed with the purpose of making profit | | |
| Events include functions such as disco's beauty contests, concerts, professional boxing and films. | | |
| Businesses, Corporate Bodies. Deposit | 636.00 318.00 | 600.00 300.00 |
| CATEGORY 2 Fundraising events such as bazaars, concerts, dances, high teas run by: 1. Churches or Religious Bodies, Cultural Organisations, Schools (State Aided) Service Clubs, Rotary, Round Table etc. 2. Sporting Clubs include: | | |
| Graduations, Parties and Weddings Deposit | 530.00 164.30 | 500.00 155.00 |
| SPORT FIELDS | | |
| Local Teams – per match Teams outside boundaries Inkwanca – per match | 150.00 530.00 | 159.00 500.00 |
| CATEGORY 3 | | |
| Includes events such as church Services, Funerals, Meetings and Prize Giving run by: 1. Churches or Religious Bodies, Cultural Organizations, Schools (State Aided) Service Clubs, Rotary, Round Table and Sporting Clubs | 265.00 | 250.00 |
| Deposit1. Deposits 20% is non-refundable2. Sundays & Public Holidays – daily rate x 23. Hire after 24H00 subject to staff availability.4. Keys available at Housing Clerk | 132.50 | 125.00 |

| INKWANCA MUNICIPALITY BUDGET 2013 - 2014 TARIFFS & CHARGES – CEMETERY FEES | | |
|--|--|--|
| Description | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
| NOMONDE, MASAKE, DENNEKRUIN Digging & Issuing of Adult plot Child per plot Digging of Adult Grave Digging of Child Grave Supervision fee in cases where graves are privately dug. | 530.00 318.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 | 500.00 300.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 |
| MOLTENO & STERKSTROOM TOWN Adult plot Child per plot Digging of Adult Grave Digging of Child Grave Supervision fee in cases where graves are privately dug. | 1,060.00 530.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 | 1,000.00 500.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 |
| EXHUMATION AND OPENING OF GRAVES | 1,060.00 | 1,000.00 |
| For the purpose of determination of above fees, audit shall mean a person 13 years of age or older. In addition the above mentioned charges payable, any overtime being paid to employees of the council shall be levied and also paid by the client. | | |

| INKWANCA MUNICIPALITY BUDGET 2013 - 2014 TARIFFS & CHARGES – OTHER SUNDRY FEES | | |
|--|---------|---------|
| Description | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
| GRAZING CAMPS Per cattle per day | 106.00 | 100.00 |
| Per goad per day | 106.00 | 100.00 |
| Per sheep per day | 106.00 | 100.00 |
| COMMONAGE FEES | | |
| Per cattle per day | 130.38 | 123.00 |
| Per Goat/Sheep per day | 68.90 | 65.00 |
| AMDINISTRATIVE SERVICES | | |
| Per A4 Photo Copy | 3.71 | 3.50 |
| Per A3 Photo Copy | 6.36 | 6.00 |
| Facsimile: First page R4 there after R1 per page | | |
| Local/National | | |
| Facsimile: First page R20.00 there after R5 per page | | |
| International Valuation Certificate | 106.00 | 100.00 |
| Clearance Certificate | 212.00 | 200.00 |
| Business License (Per Year) | 318.00 | 300.00 |
| Hawkers License (Per Year) | 106.00 | 100.00 |
| Information Printouts | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| IDP Documents | 100.00 | 30.00 |
| Financial Statements | 100.00 | 30.00 |
| Budget | 100.00 | 30.00 |
| Audit Report | 100.00 | 0.00 |
| Annual Report | 100.00 | 0.00 |
| Tender Documents | 228.00 | 200.00 |
| INSPECTION AND PENALTY FEES | | |
| Building & Inspection Fees | 265.00 | 250.00 |
| Penalty Building & Inspection Fees | 424.00 | 400.00 |
| SOIL & SAND | | |
| Per cubic meter | 26.50 | 25.00 |
| ESCOURTING BY TRAFFIC SERVICES | | |
| Escorting | 106.00 | 100.00 |
| SIGNS | 005.00 | |
| Per Sign (Per Year) | 265.00 | 250.00 |
| STANDARD INTEREST | | |
| Being 10% per month | | |

ANNEXURE A

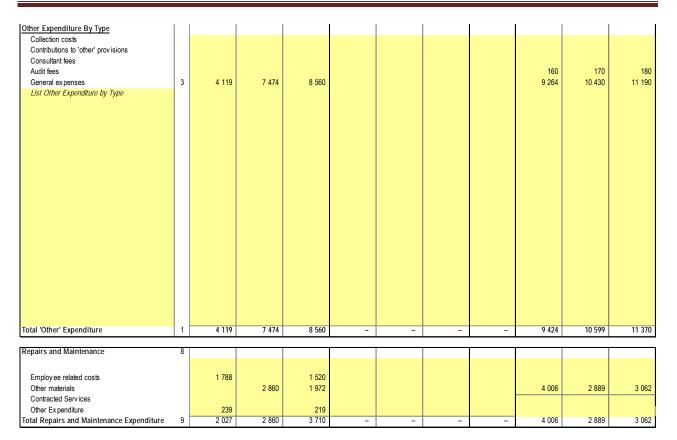
SA1

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Kei | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | | 3 634 | 2 819 | 2 548 | 4 776 | 5 330 | 5 330 | | 5 650 | 5 989 | 6 348 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Property Rates | | 3 634 | 2 819 | 2 548 | 4 776 | 5 330 | 5 330 | - | 5 650 | 5 989 | 6 348 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | | 4 652 | 5 102 | 5 746 | 5 780 | 5 327 | 5 327 | | 5 650 | 5 989 | 6 348 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue | | 4 652 | 5 102 | 5 746 | 5 780 | 5 327 | 5 327 | - | 5 650 | 5 989 | 6 348 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | | | 2 763 | 450 | 450 | 1 138 | 1 138 | | 1 206 | 1 278 | 1 355 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - water revenue | | - | 2 763 | 450 | 450 | 1 138 | 1 138 | - | 1 206 | 1 278 | 1 355 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | 5 361 | 600 | 2 661 | 2 661 | 2 661 | | 3 312 | 3 471 | 3 638 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | | - | 5 361 | 600 | 2 661 | 2 661 | 2 661 | - | 3 312 | 3 471 | 3 638 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | | 3 275 | 3 549 | 239 | 265 | 2 834 | 2 834 | | 3 004 | 3 184 | 3 376 |
| Total landfill revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Revenue Foregone | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | | 3 275 | 3 549 | 239 | 265 | 2 834 | 2 834 | - | 3 004 | 3 184 | 3 376 |
| Other Revenue by source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vat received on grants | | | | | | | | | 1 336 | 1 416 | 1 501 |
| Cemetry Fees | | | | | | | | | 92 | 98 | 103 |
| Building and Inspection | | | | | | | | | 24 | 25 | 27 |
| Sundry Income | | | | | | | | | 53 | 56 | 60 |
| Reconnection Fees Commision on Collections | | | | | | | | | 75 48 | 80 51 | 84 54 |
| Sew erage Blockages | | | | | | | | | 4 756 | 5 041 | 5 343 |
| Pound Fees | | | | | | | | | 50 | 53 | 56 |
| List of Sundry Income | | 2 014 | 2 778 | 1 184 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 1 | 2 014 | 2 778 | 1 184 | - | - | - | - | 6 433 | 6 819 | 7 228 |

SA1 EXPENDITURE

| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | í I | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---------|--------|--------|---|-----|---|---|--------|--------|-------|
| EXPENDITORE TIEMS: Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 | 9 600 | 13 753 | 14 514 | | | | | 19 542 | 20 715 | 21 95 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 1 786 | 2 379 | 2 364 | | | | | 3 185 | 3 376 | 3 57 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | 2 0/0 | 685 | | | | | 817 | 867 | 91 |
| Overtime | | 181 | 59 | 170 | | | | | 163 | 173 | 18 |
| Performance Bonus | | 841 | 1 614 | - | | | | | 1 604 | 1 700 | 1 80 |
| Motor Vehicle Allow ance | | 509 | 746 | 778 | | | | | 886 | 940 | . 00 |
| Cellphone Allow ance | | 000 | 140 | 77 | | | | | 83 | 88 | 9 |
| Housing Allow ances | | | | | | | | | | 00 | Ŭ |
| Other benefits and allow ances | | 798 | 5 | 1 218 | | | | | 7 | 8 | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 100 | Ű | 1210 | | | | | | U U | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | | 13 716 | 18 556 | 19 806 | - | - | - | - | 26 288 | 27 866 | 29 53 |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | Ĭ | 13 / 10 | 10 330 | 17 000 | | | | | 20 200 | 27 000 | 2700 |
| Total Employee related costs | 1 | 13 716 | 18 556 | 19 806 | - | - | - | - | 26 288 | 27 866 | 29 53 |
| | $ \cdot $ | 13 / 10 | 10 330 | 17 000 | _ | - | | _ | 20 200 | 27 000 | 27 33 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List contributions by contract | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Contributions recognised - capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation | | | 10 299 | 714 | | | | | 11 083 | 10 343 | 10 96 |
| Capital asset impairment Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE | 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 | - | 10 299 | 714 | - | - | - | - | 11 083 | 10 343 | 10 96 |
| <u>Bulk purchases</u> Electricity Bulk Purchases Water Bulk Purchases | | 4 604 | 5 927 | 5 201 | | | | | 6 200 | 6 572 | 6 96 |
| Total bulk purchases | 1 | 4 604 | 5 927 | 5 201 | - | - | - | - | 6 200 | 6 572 | 6 96 |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| - | 1 | | - | - | | - | - | | | - | |
| Total transfers and grants | $ \cdot $ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Security | | | | | | | | | 150 | 159 | 16 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-Intal | 1. | | | | | | | | 150 | 150 | |
| sub-total Allocations to programs of state: | 1 | | | - | - | _ | - | - | 150 | 159 | 11 |
| Allocations to organs of state: | 1 | - | - | - | | | | - | 150 | 159 | 1 |
| Allocations to organs of state: Electricity | 1 | - | _ | - | - | - | | - | 150 | 159 | 1 |
| Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water | 1. | - | - | - | | _ | | - | 150 | 159 | 16 |
| Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation | . 1 | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | 150 | 159 | 18 |
| Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water | 1 | | _ | | | | | - | 150 | 159 | 16 |



SA2

| EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA2 | 2 Mat | trix Financial | Performance | e Budget (rev | enue source | e/expenditur | e type and d | ept.) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| ¥ | | Vote 1 - | Vote 2 - | Vote 3 - | Vote 4 - | Vote 5 - | Vote 6 - | Vote 7 - | Vote 8 - | Vote 9 - | Vote 10 - | Vote 11 - | Vote 12 - | Vote 13 - | Vote 14 - | Vote 15 - | Total |
| Description | Ref | Executive | Office of the | Budget and | Technical | Water and | Community | Corporate | | | | | | | | | |
| | | and Council | Accounting | Treasury | Office | Sanitation | Services | Services | | | | | | | | | |
| R thousand | 1 | | Officer | Office | | Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | 5 650 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 650 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | 5 650 | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 650 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | 1 206 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 206 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | 3 004 | | | | | | | | | | 3 004 |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | 212 | | | | | | | | | | 212 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 32 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | 392 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 392 |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Fines | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | 380 | | | | | | | | | | 380 |
| Agency services | | | | | | 4 057 | - | | | | | | | | | | 4 057 |
| Other revenue | | | | 1 437 | | | 818 | | | | | | | | | | 2 255 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | 2 157 | 5 401 | 3 412 | 7 269 | 8 979 | 7 702 | | | | | | | | | | 34 920 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | l'cont | 2 157 | 5 401 | 10 922 | 12 919 | 14 242 | 12 116 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 57 757 |
| Expenditure By Type | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | 3 947 | 3 117 | 3 314 | 4 341 | 7 655 | 3 915 | | | | | | | | | 26 288 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 2 106 | - | 0 | | | | 0010 | | | | | | | | | 2 106 |
| Debt impairment | | 2 100 | | 2 320 | 1 518 | 6 221 | 2 752 | | | | | | | | | | 12 812 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 6 | 106 | 265 | 4 770 | 0 22 1 | 1 696 | 1 325 | | | | | | | | | 8 168 |
| Finance charges | | Ŭ | 100 | 130 | | | 1 000 | . 020 | | | | | | | | | 130 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | 6 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 200 |
| Other materials | | | | | 0 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 200 |
| Contracted services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Other expenditure | | 46 | 1 341 | 2 970 | 4 157 | 1 539 | 2 698 | 1 793 | | | | | | | | | 14 544 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | 2010 | 1.01 | 1000 | 2 000 | 1100 | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 2 157 | 5 395 | 8 803 | 19 960 | 12 100 | 14 801 | 7 032 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 70 248 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (1) | / | 2 120 | (7 040) | 2 141 | (2 685) | (7 032) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (12 491) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | (1) | 7 | 2 120 | (7 040) | 2 141 | (2 685) | (7 032) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (12 491) |
| contributions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SA3

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| ECTSS Trikwanca - Supporting Table SAS | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | | | ledium Term F nditure Frame | |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS Call investment deposits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call deposits < 90 days | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Call investment deposits | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Consumer debtors | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt impairment provision | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions to the provision Bad debts written off | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at end of year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Leases recognised as PPE Less: Accumulated depreciation | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LIABILITIES Current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and other payables Trade and other creditors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VAT | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Trade and other payables | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provisions - non-current | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List other major provision items Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Provisions - non-current | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GRAP adjustments Restated balance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (455) | 843 | (23 514) | 32 497 | 49 485 | 45 103 | - | (1 812) | 922 | (684) |
| Appropriations to Reserves | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other adjustments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | (455) | 843 | (23 514) | 32 497 | 49 485 | 45 103 | - | (1 812) | 922 | (684) |
| Reserves Housing Development Fund | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital replacement | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Self-insurance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other reserves Revaluation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Reserves | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | (455) | 843 | (23 514) | 32 497 | 49 485 | 45 103 | - | (1 812) | 922 | (684) |

SA4

| EC133 Inkwanca - Suppo | orting Table SA4 Reconci | liation | of IE | P strategic | objectives a | nd budget (re | evenue) | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------------|--------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cu | rrent Year 2013 | 3/14 | | ledium Term R enditure Frame | |
| | | | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Allocations to other prioritie | es | | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding ca | pital transfers and contributi | ons) | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

SA5

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cu | rrent Year 2013 | 8/14 | | ledium Term F nditure Frame | |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| thousand | | | Rei | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Ye +2 2016/1 |
| arsusunu | | | | outcome | Guttome | Gutcome | Dudget | Dudget | 10100031 | 2014/13 | 112010/10 | 12 2010/11 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ocations to other prioritie | is in the second s | | | | | | | | | | | |

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

SA6

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | rrent Year 2013 | | Expe | ledium Term F enditure Frame | work |
|---------------------------------|------|--------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Ye +2 2016/1 |
| | | Α | | Satoonic | Gutoome | Satoonic | Duagor | Dudger | | 2014/10 | | . 2 2010/1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | в | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | С | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | D | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | E | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | F | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | G | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Ŭ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | н | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Т | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | J | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | к | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | L | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | м | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | N | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Р | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Allocations to other priorition | es | | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Fotal Capital Expenditure | | | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

SA7

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| Description | Unit of measurement | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | rrent Year 2013 | | Expe | ledium Term R nditure Frame | work |
|--|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Vote 1 - vote name | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call Supelling 2 (super) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 2 - vote name | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - vote name | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| And so on for the rest of the Votes | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

SA8

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table S | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | | | edium Term F nditure Frame | |
|---|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating | 0,0% | 0,2% | 0,0% | 1,2% | 1,2% | 0,8% | 0,0% | 0,2% | 0,2% | 0,2% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Ex penditure Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 0,0% | 0,4% | 0,0% | 0,6% | 0,5% | 0,5% | 0,0% | 0,4% | 0,4% | 0,4% |
| Borrow ed funding of 'ow n' capital expenditure | - | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Safety of Capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Liquidity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 | 1,6 | 1,3 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | day s/current liabilities | 1,6 | 1,3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 0,6 | 0,0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Management | Lest 12 Miles Dessints // act 12 Miles | | 15 70/ | 25.6% | 102.29/ | 103 59/ | 77 50/ | 77 69/ | 0.0% | 25.00/ | 40.29/ |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing | | 15,7% | 25,6% | 103,3% | 103,5% | 77,5% | 77,5% | 0,0% | 35,2% | 40,3% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash | | 15,7% | 25,6% | 103,3% | 103,5% | 77,5% | 77,5% | 0,0% | 35,2% | 40,3% | 38,8% |
| receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | Tatal Outstanding Daktars to Appual | E E0/ | 6 79/ | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 5,5% | 6,7% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e)) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Other Indicators | Total Volume Losses (kW) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | % Volume (units purchased and | | | | | | | | | | |
| | generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Volume Losses (kl) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | % Volume (units purchased and | | | | | | | | | | |
| | generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee costs | Employ ee costs/(Total Revenue - capital | 38,9% | 37,2% | 184,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0.0% | 42,7% | 42,0% | 42,7% |
| Remuneration | rev enue) Total remuneration/(Total Rev enue - | 0.0% | 0,0% | 200,8% | 55,9% | 39,9% | 39,9% | 0,070 | 8,7% | 3,4% | 3,4% |
| | capital revenue) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 5,7% | 5,7% | 34,5% | 9,1% | 6,5% | 6,5% | | 4,4% | 4,3% | 4,8% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 0,0% | 20,9% | 6,6% | 0,3% | 0,2% | 0,2% | 0,0% | 18,2% | 15,8% | 16,1% |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due | 4,8 | - | 5,7 | 10,0 | 10,0 | 10,0 | - | 16,5 | 16,5 | 17,6 |
| ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | within financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual | 16,6% | 16,9% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| iii. Cost coverage | revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly | 0,3 | (0,1) | (0,4) | (11,6) | (14,4) | (9,9) | - | (1,3) | (1,9) | (2,8) |
| L | fix ed operational ex penditure | | | | | | | | | | |

SA9

| EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA9 Soc Description of economic indicator | | Basis of calculation | | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | ledium Term F enditure Frame | |
|---|---------|----------------------|---|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|---------|
| | Ref. | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| Demographics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R3 201 - R6 400 R3 201 - R6 400 R2 401 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R519 200 | 1, 12 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description | 13 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing statistics Formal Informal Total number of households | 3 | | - | | | | | - | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector | 4 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total new housing dwellings | - | | | | - | - | | | | - | · · | - |
| Economic Inflation/Inflation outlook (CPDK) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - inv estment Remuneration increases Consumption grow th (exater) Consumption grow th (water) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment hiterest - external investments hiterest - debtors Revenue from agency services | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |

SA10

EC133 Inkwanca Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description | MFMA | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ar 2013/14 | | | edium Term F nditure Frame | |
|---|------------|-----|---------|---------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| Description | section | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 1 | 723 | (291) | (902) | (9 481) | (11 741) | (11 741) | - | (5 958) | (8 920) | (13 991) |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | 2 | 1 077 | 92 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 3 | 0,3 | (0,1) | (0,4) | (11,6) | (14,4) | (9,9) | - | (1,3) | (1,9) | (2,8) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) ex cluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | (455) | 843 | (23 514) | 32 497 | 49 485 | 45 103 | - | (1 812) | 922 | (684) |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | 5 | N.A. | 63,5% | (57,1%) | 39,4% | 18,1% | (6,0%) | (106,0%) | 2,9% | (0,2%) | (0,2%) |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 6 | 15,7% | 25,6% | 103,3% | 103,5% | 77,5% | 77,5% | 0,0% | 35,2% | 40,3% | 38,8% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 7 | 87,0% | 63,7% | 0,0% | 54,5% | 44,1% | 69,1% | 0,0% | 67,3% | 67,4% | 67,6% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18(1)c;19 | 8 | 15,3% | 118,2% | 0,0% | 419,5% | 96,1% | 96,1% | 0,0% | 100,2% | 100,0% | 100,0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 9 | 0,0% | 142,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | 10 | | | | | | | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 11 | N.A. | 72,1% | (100,0%) | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 12 | N.A. | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 13 | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 14 | 56,2% | 56,3% | 0,0% | 76,2% | 12,8% | 12,8% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |

SA11

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

| Description | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cu | rrent Year 2013 | 3/14 | | ledium Term R enditure Frame | |
|--|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Valuation: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Date of valuation: Financial year valuation used | | | | | | | | 2012 | | |
| | 2 | | | | | | | 2012 No | | |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) | 2 | | | | | | | Yes | | |
| Municipal assistant v alder appointed? (1/14) Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | 163 | | |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| No. of data collectors (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of external valuers (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | No | | |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) | | | | | | | | 12 | | |
| No. of properties | 5 | | | | | | | 7 901 | 7 901 | 7 901 |
| No. of sectional title values | 5 | | | | | | | - | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | - | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | | | | | - | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | - | | |
| No. of objections by rate payers | | | | | | | | 113 | | |
| No. of appeals by rate payers | | | | | | | | 28 | | |
| No. of successful objections | 8 | | | | | | | 97 | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 8 | | | | | | | - | | |
| Supplementary valuation | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | - | 10 | 10 |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm) | | | | | | | | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Valuation reductions: Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public initiastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | | | | | | | | 2 | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | - | - | - | - | | - | 3 | - | - |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | 840 | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | 840 | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | 040 | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | 840 | | |
| | Ů | | | | | | | 0+0 | | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other | | | | | | | | | | |
| categories? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | Yes | | |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N) | 5 | | | | | | | Yes | | |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | N | | |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | No | | |
| Fix ed amount minimum value (R'000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | 6 | | | | | | | 4 774 | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | 6 | | | | | | | 4 774 | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | <u>,</u> | | | | | | | 100,0% | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | 219 | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | 317 | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | 15 | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | FF4 | | |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 551 | - | - |

SA12a

| EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year) |
|---|
|---|

| | | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & | Farm | State- | Muni | Public | Private | Formal & | Comm. | State trust | Section | Protect. | National | Public | Mining |
|---|-----|-----------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|----------|-------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|--------|
| Description | Ref | | | Comm. | props. | owned | props. | service | owned | Informal | Land | land | 8(2)(n) | Areas | Monum/ts | benefit | Props. |
| | | | | | 1.11 | | 1.1. | infra. | towns | Settle. | | | (note 1) | | | organs. | |
| Current Year 2013/14 | | | | | | | | mina. | towns | Jouro. | | | (note i) | | | organs. | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | 6 550 | 13 | 133 | 776 | 96 | 304 | | | | | | | | | 29 | |
| No. of sectional title property values | | - 0 330 | - | - | - | - 50 | - 304 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - 25 | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 1 | | - | | 1 | 1 1 | | | - |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | 1 | | | | | - E | | - | | 1 | 1 1 | | - 1 | - |
| | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | - E | 1 | - | | 1 | 1 1 | 1 | | - |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | _ | | _ | _ | | 1 | | - | | _ | - | _ | | - |
| No. of valuation roll amendments No. of objections by rate-payers | | - 113 | - | - 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | 28 | | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised No. of successful objections | 5 | 97 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | 97 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | >5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | Market | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation (select) | | Land only | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | No | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/v ariable rate? | | Uniform | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | 263 | 5 | 27 | 519 | 16 | 5 | | | | | | | | | 6 | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | 263 | 5 | 27 | 519 | 16 | 5 | | | | | | | | | 6 | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | ° | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | 219 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | 317 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | I | | | |

SA12b

| EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA1 | 2b P | roperty rat | es by cateo | jory (budg | et year) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|-------------|-------------|------------|----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|----------|-------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|
| | | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & | Farm | State- | Muni | Public | Private | Formal & | Comm. | State trust | Section | Protect. | National | Public | Mining |
| Description | Ref | | | Comm. | props. | owned | props. | service | owned | Informal | Land | land | 8(2)(n) | Areas | Monum/ts | benefit | Props. |
| | | | | | | | FF | infra. | towns | Settle. | | | (note 1) | | | organs. | |
| Budget Year 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | (| | | j | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | 6 550 | 13 | 133 | 776 | 96 | 304 | | | | | | | | | 29 | |
| No. of sectional title property values | | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | 113 | | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | 97 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | >5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | Market | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation (select) | | Land only | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | , | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | No | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/v ariable rate? | | Uniform | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | 263 | 5 | 27 | 519 | 16 | 5 | | | | | | | | | 6 | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | 263 | 5 | 27 | 519 | 16 | 5 | | | | | | | | | 6 | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Av erage rate | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | 219 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | 215 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R 000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | 317 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | 317 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductors, discs (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| notal researce, excliping, reducing, discs (K 000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SA13a

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

| | | Provide description of | | | | Current Year | | ledium Term R Inditure Frame | |
|--|-----|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--|-------------|---------------------------------|------------|
| Description | Ref | tariff structure where | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Yea |
| | | appropriate | | | | | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Property rates (rate in the Rand) | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | | 0.026 cents in rand | | | | ############# | 0,0212 | | |
| Residential properties - v acant land | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal/informal settlements | | | | | | | | | |
| Small holdings | | | | | | | | | |
| Farm properties - used | | 0.0058 cents in rand | | | | **** | 0,0058 | | |
| Farm properties - not used | | | | | | | | | |
| Industrial properties | | 0.0268 cents in rand | | | | ###################################### | 0,0276 | | |
| Business and commercial properties | | 0.0268 cents in rand | | | | **** | 0,0276 | | |
| Communal land - residential | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - small holdings | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - farm property | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - business and commercial | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - other | | | | | | | | | |
| State-ow ned properties | | 0.0268 cents in rand | | | | ###################################### | 0,0813 | | |
| Municipal properties | | Excempt | | | | ###################################### | | | |
| Public service infrastructure | | | | | | | | | |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the | | | | | | | | | |
| State trust land | | | | | | | | | |
| Restitution and redistribution properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Protected areas | | | | | | | | | |
| National monuments properties | | | | | | | | | |
| exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | | | | | | | | | |
| R15 000 threshhold rebate | | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 00 |
| General residential rebate | | | | | | | | | |
| Indigent rebate or exemption | | | | | | 219 000 | | | |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption | | | | | | 317 000 | | | |
| Other rebates or exemptions | 2 | | | | | 15 000 | | | |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month) | | No basic charge | 46 | 52 | 55 | - | | | |
| Service point - v acant land (Rands/month) | | Availability charge | 46 | 52 | 55 | 43 | | | |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) | | | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - life line tariff | | (describe structure) | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) | | 0-6 | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) | | 40 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 14 | 15 | | |
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) | | 100 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 23 | 24 | | |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) | | Above 100 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 28 | 30 | | |
| Other | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Vaste water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month) | | | 81 | 91 | 96 | 72 | 77 | | |
| Service point - v acant land (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl) | | | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|----------------------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| Domestic | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month) | | | 82 | 99 | 117 | 126 | 134 | |
| Service point - v acant land (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | |
| FBE | | 50 Units | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Life-line tariff - meter | | (describe structure) | | | | | | |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid | | (describe structure) | | | | | | |
| Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh) | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh) | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | |
| Other | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Waste management tariffs | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | |
| Street cleaning charge | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fix ed fee | | | 40 | 44 | 47 | 49 | 52 | |
| 80I bin - once a week | | | | | | | | |
| 250l bin - once a week | | | | | | | | |

SA13b

| EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA1 | 3b Se | rvice Tariffs by category | explanator | у | | | | | |
|--|-------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|--------------|---------|---------------|------------|
| | | Provide description of | | | | a | | ledium Term R | |
| Description | Ref | tariff structure where | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year | | nditure Frame | |
| | | appropriate | | | | 2013/14 | | Budget Year | |
| | | | | | | | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| [Insert lines as applicable] | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | 0-6 | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Domestic | | 40 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 14 | 15 | | |
| | | 41-100 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 23 | 28 | | |
| | | Abov e 100 units | 7 | 8 | , 9 | 23 | 30 | | |
| Commercial/Government/Schools and Hostels | | Basic Charge | 69 | 77 | 82 | 130 | 137 | | |
| | | 40 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 14 | 15 | | |
| | | 41-100 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 23 | 28 | | |
| | | Above 100 units | 7 | 8 | 9 | 23 | 20 | | |
| | | - | ' | Ŭ | 5 | 20 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | Flat Rate | 81 | 91 | 96 | 72 | 77 | | |
| Commercial | | - | 179 | 200 | 212 | 225 | 239 | | |
| Industrial/Schools/Hostels/Spoornet | | - | 1 139 | 1 276 | 1 352 | 1 433 | 1 519 | | |
| | | - | | | | | | | |
| | | - | | | | | | | |
| | | - | | | | | | | |
| | | - | | | | | | | |
| | | - | | | | | | | |
| | | - | | | | | | | |
| Electricity tariffs | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | Basic Availability | 82 | 99 | 117 | 126 | 134 | | |
| FBE | | Per Unit | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| Small Commercial Consumers | | Basic Availability | 211 | 255 | 285 | 308 | 328 | | |
| | 1 | Per Unit | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| Government | | Per Unit | 211 | 255 | 285 | 308 | 328 | | |
| | | Per Unit | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| Large Commercial | | Basic Availability | 135 | 163 | 183 | 197 | 210 | | |
| | 1 | Per Unit | 0 | 0 | - | - | 0 | | |
| | 1 | Per KVA | 63 | 76 | 85 | 92 | 98 | | |
| | | - | | | | | | | |
| | | - | | | | | | | |
| | | - | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | - | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | |

SA14

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cu | rent Year 2013 | /14 | 2014/15 | | Revenue & Exp ework | penditure |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Ref | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Rand/cent | | | | | | | | % incr. | | | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Income Range' | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 1 552,67 | 1 701,08 | 1 803,33 | 1 175,92 | 1 175,92 | 1 175,92 | | 1 211,00 | 1 284,00 | 1 361,00 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 82,08 | 98,77 | 109,66 | 125,99 | 125,99 | 125,99 | | 135,00 | 145,00 | 156,00 |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 781,30 | 94,00 | 1 104,00 | 1 130,00 | 1 130,00 | 1 130,00 | | 1 214,00 | 1 299,00 | 1 377,00 |
| Water: Basic levy | | 46,00 | 51,55 | 54,64 | - | - | - | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | 110,64 | 123,60 | 131,04 | 345,84 | 345,84 | 345,84 | | | | |
| Sanitation | | 81,00 | 90,75 | 96,20 | 72,00 | 72,00 | 72,00 | | 76,00 | 81,00 | 85,00 |
| Refuse removal | | 40,00 | 44,00 | 46,64 | 49,44 | 49,44 | 49,44 | | 52,00 | 55,00 | 58,00 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | | 2 693,69 | 2 203,75 | 3 345,51 | 2 899,19 | 2 899,19 | 2 899,19 | (7,3%) | 2 688,00 | 2 864,00 | 3 037,00 |
| VAT on Services | | | | | | | | (1-) | | | |
| Total large household bill: | | 2 693,69 | 2 203,75 | 3 345,51 | 2 899,19 | 2 899,19 | 2 899,19 | (7,3%) | 2 688,00 | 2 864,00 | 3 037,00 |
| % increase/-decrease | | , | (18,2%) | 51,8% | (13,3%) | | - | (| (7,3%) | 1 | 6,0% |
| | | | (| | (, | | | | (1111) | -, | -, |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Range' | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | 4 000 00 | 1 001 10 | 4 077 47 | 507.00 | 507.00 | 507.00 | | 000.00 | 004.00 | 0.40.00 |
| Property rates Electricity: Basic lev y | | 1 099,33 | 1 204,42 | 1 277,17 | 587,96 | 587,96 | 587,96 | | 606,00 | 624,00 145,00 | 642,00 |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 82,05 390,65 | 98,77 470,00 | 109,66 520,00 | 125,99 565,00 | 125,99 565,00 | 125,99 565,00 | | 135,00 607,00 | 652,00 | 156,00 699,00 |
| Water: Basic levy | | 46,00 | 51,55 | 54,64 | | | | | 007,00 | 032,00 | 000,00 |
| Water: Consumption | | 87,59 | 97,85 | 103,74 | 273,79 | 273,79 | 273,79 | | | | |
| Sanitation | | 81,00 | 90,75 | 96,20 | 72,00 | 72,00 | 72,00 | | 76,00 | 81,00 | 86,00 |
| Refuse removal | | 40,00 | 44,00 | 46,64 | 49,44 | 49,44 | 49,44 | | 52,00 | 56,00 | 59,00 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | | 1 826,62 | 2 057,34 | 2 208,05 | 1 674,18 | 1 674,18 | 1 674,18 | (11,8%) | 1 476,00 | 1 558,00 | 1 642,00 |
| VAT on Services | | 101,82 | 119,41 | 130,32 | 152,07 | 152,07 | 152,07 | | | | |
| Total small household bill: % increase/-decrease | | 1 928,44 | 2 176,75 | 2 338,37 | 1 826,25 | 1 826,25 | 1 826,25 | (19,2%) | 1 476,00 | 1 558,00 | 1 642,00 |
| % Increase/-decrease | | | 12,9% | 7,4% | (21,9%) | - | - | | (19,2%) | 5,6% | 5,4% |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household receiving free basic services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 646,00 | 707,75 | 750,50 | 489,25 | 489,25 | 489,25 | #NAME? | 504,00 | 519,00 | 535,00 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 82,08 | 98,77 | 109,66 | 125,99 | 125,99 | 125,99 | #NAME? | 135,00 | 145,00 | 156,00 |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 234,39 | 282,00 | 312,00 | 339,00 | 339,00 | 339,00 | #NAME? | 364,00 | 391,00 | 420,00 |
| Water: Basic levy | | 46,00 | 51,55 | 54,64 | - | - | - | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | 64,54 | 72,10 | 76,44 | 201,74 | 201,74 | 201,74 | | | | |
| Sanitation | | 81,00 | 90,75 | 96,20 | 72,00 | 72,00 | 72,00 | #NAME? | 76,00 | 81,00 | 86,00 |
| Refuse removal | | 40,00 | 44,00 | 46,64 | 49,44 | 49,44 | 49,44 | #NAME? | 52,00 | 56,00 | 59,00 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | | 1 194,01 | 1 346,92 | 1 446,08 | 1 277,42 | 1 277,42 | 1 277,42 | (11,5%) | 1 131,00 | 1 192,00 | 1 256,00 |
| VAT on Services | | 76,72 | 89,48 | 97,38 | 110,34 | 110,34 | 110,34 | | | | |
| Total small household bill: | | 1 270,73 | 1 436,40 | 1 543,46 | 1 387,76 | 1 387,76 | 1 387,76 | (18,5%) | 1 131,00 | 1 192,00 | 1 256,00 |
| % increase/-decrease | | | 13,0% | 7,5% | (10,1%) | - | - | , | (18,5%) | 5,4% | 5,4% |
| | | | .2,570 | .,5% | (, | | | | (,570) | 2,110 | |

SA15

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cu | rrent Year 2013 | 8/14 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| investment ope | Ref | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endow ment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endow ment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consolidated total: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

SA16

| EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA | 16 Inv | estment particula | ars by maturity | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Investments by Maturity | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate 3. | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
| Name of institution & investment ID | 1 | Yrs/Months | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | L., | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 11 | | | | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Califica . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Entities sub-total | 1 [| | | | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | 1 | | | | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |

SA17

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cu | rrent Year 2013 | 8/14 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Yea +2 2016/17 |
| Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial deriv ativ es | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities Entities sub-total | 1 | _ | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | |
| | ' | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Borrowing | 1 | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | 1 | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial deriv atives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock | 1 | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered slock Instalment Credit | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock | 1 | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | 1 | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds | 1 | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds | 1 | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances | 1 | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered slock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives | 1 | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

SA18

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cu | rrent Year 2013 | 8/14 | | ledium Term R Inditure Frame | |
|---|------|---------|---------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | _ | _ | 20 133 | 23 369 | 23 369 | 23 369 | 25 712 | 28 467 | 28 911 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | | _ | 17 833 | 19 355 | 19 355 | 19 355 | 21 231 | 25 082 | 25 314 |
| EPWP Incentive | | | | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 281 | | |
| Finance Management Municipal Systems Improvement | | | | 1 500 800 | 1 650 890 | 1 650 890 | 1 650 890 | 1 800 934 | 1 950 967 | 2 100 1 018 |
| | | | | 000 | 000 | 000 | | 001 | | 1010 |
| 5% of Municipal Infrastructure | | | | | 474 | 474 | 474 | 466 | 468 | 479 |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | 534 | 534 | 534 | 566 | 600 | 636 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Library Subsidies | | | | | 534 | 534 | 534 | 566 | 600 | 636 |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | - | - | 20 133 | 23 903 | 23 903 | 23 903 | 26 278 | 29 067 | 29 547 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | - | 9 991 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 8 852 | 8 892 | 9 092 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | | | 9 991 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 8 852 | 8 892 | 9 092 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | - | - | 9 991 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 8 852 | 8 892 | 9 092 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | - | - | 30 124 | 32 914 | 32 914 | 32 914 | 35 130 | 37 959 | 38 639 |

SA19

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cu | rrent Year 2013 | 8/14 | | ledium Term R Inditure Frame | |
|--|-------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | , ° | Budget Year |
| EXPENDITURE: | 1 | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| | ' | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | - | 20 133 | 23 369 | 23 369 | 23 369 | 25 712 | 28 467 | 28 911 |
| Local Government Equitable Share EPWP Incentive | | - | | 17 833 | 19 355 1 000 | 19 355 1 000 | 19 355 1 000 | 21 231 1 281 | 25 082 | 25 314 |
| Finance Management | | | | 1 500 | 1 650 | 1 650 | 1 650 | 1 800 | 1 950 | 2 100 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | | | 800 | 890 | 890 | 890 | 934 | 967 | 1 018 |
| | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 50/ of Municipal Infractivature | | | | - | - 474 | - 474 | - 474 | - 466 | - 468 | - 479 |
| 5% of Municipal Infrastructure | | | | - | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | 534 | 534 | 534 | 566 | 600 | 636 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Library Subsidies | | | | | 534 | 534 | 534 | 566 | 600 | 636 |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and G | irant | - | - | 20 133 | 23 903 | 23 903 | 23 903 | 26 278 | 29 067 | 29 547 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | - | 9 991 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 8 852 | 8 892 | 9 092 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | | | 9 991 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 8 852 | 8 892 | 9 092 |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grar | nts | - | - | 9 991 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 8 852 | 8 892 | 9 092 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND G | RAN | - | - | 30 124 | 32 914 | 32 914 | 32 914 | 35 130 | 37 959 | 38 639 |

SA20

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cui | rrent Year 2013 | /14 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Operating transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | | | | 20 133 | 23 369 | 23 369 | 23 369 | 25 712 | 28 467 | 28 911 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | 20 133 | 23 369 | 23 369 | 23 369 | 25 712 | 28 467 | 28 911 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | | | | | 534 | 534 | 534 | 566 | 600 | 636 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | 534 | 534 | 534 | 566 | 600 | 636 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | | - | - | 20 133 | 23 903 | 23 903 | 23 903 | 26 278 | 29 067 | 29 547 |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | | | | 9 991 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 8 852 | 8 892 | 9 092 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | 9 991 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 8 852 | 8 892 | 9 092 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | 0.077 |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue | | - | - | 9 991 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 9 011 | 8 852 | 8 892 | 9 092 |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | | - | - | 30 124 | 32 914 | 32 914 | 32 914 | 35 130 | 37 959 | 38 639 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

SA22

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cu | rrent Year 2013 | /14 | | ledium Term R Inditure Frame | |
|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| | 1 | A | В | С | D | E | F | G | н | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Oth | er) | | | - | | | | _ | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 1 | | | 1 386 | 1 615 | 1 615 | 1 615 | 1 629 | 1 727 | 1 831 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | 315 | 231 | 231 | 231 | 275 | 291 | 309 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allow ance | | | | 30 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 31 | 33 | 35 |
| Cellphone Allow ance | | | | 87 | 119 | 119 | 119 | 171 | 182 | 192 |
| Housing Allow ances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other benefits and allow ances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | - | - | 1 818 | 1 997 | 1 997 | 1 997 | 2 106 | 2 233 | 2 367 |
| % increase | 4 | | - | - | 9,9% | - | - | 5,5% | 6,0% | 6,0% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 | | | 2 029 | 2 674 | 2 674 | 2 674 | 2 474 | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | 2 023 | 2 014 | 2 014 | 2 0/4 | 2 4/4 | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | 23 91 | | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | 51 | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allow ance | 3 | | | 343 | 364 | 364 | 364 | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | | | 30 | 46 | 46 | 46 | | | |
| Housing Allow ances | 3 | | | | 10 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| Other benefits and allow ances | 3 | | | 227 | 239 | 239 | 239 | 651 | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | 200 | 200 | 200 | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | - | - | 2 629 | 3 323 | 3 323 | 3 323 | 3 239 | - | - |
| % increase | 4 | | - | - | 26,4% | - | - | (2,5%) | (100,0%) | - |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | 12 485 | 13 201 | 13 201 | 13 201 | | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | 2 364 | 2 521 | 2 521 | 2 521 | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | 685 | 554 | 554 | 554 | | | |
| Overtime | | | | 170 | 239 | 239 | 239 | | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allow ance | 3 | | | 435 | 588 | 588 | 588 | | | |
| Cellphone Allow ance | 3 | | | 59 | 88 | 88 | 88 | | | |
| Housing Allow ances | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other benefits and allow ances | 3 | | | 978 | 1 157 | 1 157 | 1 157 | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | - | - | 17 177 | 18 349 | 18 349 | 18 349 | - | - | - |
| % increase | 4 | | - | - | 6,8% | - | - | (100,0%) | - | - |
| Total Parent Municipality | | - | - | 21 624 | 23 669 | 23 669 | 23 669 | 5 345 | 2 233 | 2 367 |
| | | | - | - | 9,5% | - | - | (77,4%) | (58,2%) | 6,0% |

SA23

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | Ref | No. | Salary | Contributions | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package |
|--|------|-----|-----------|---------------|------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Rand per annum | | | | 1. | | | | 2. |
| Councillors | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Speaker | 4 | | | | | | | - |
| Chief Whip | | | | | | | | - |
| Executive Mayor | | | | | | | | - |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | | | | | | | | - |
| Executive Committee | | | | | | | | - |
| Total for all other councillors | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Councillors | 8 | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 5 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | | | 690 787 | 1 776 | 208 800 | | | 901 363 |
| Chief Finance Officer | | | 478 218 | 89 463 | 46 956 | | | 614 637 |
| Techinical Manager | | | 416 184 | 355 | 57 202 | | | 473 741 |
| Corporate Services | | | 426 680 | 20 652 | 163 194 | | | 610 526 |
| Coomunity ,Manager | | | 462 230 | 1 775 | 175 195 | | | 639 200 _ |
| List of each offical with packages >= senior manager | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality | 8,10 | - | 2 474 099 | 114 021 | 651 347 | - | | 3 239 467 |

SA24

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers | Ref | | 2012/13 | | Cu | rrent Year 201 | 3/14 | Bu | dget Year 201 | 4/15 |
|---|-----|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Number | 1,2 | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | |
| Board Members of municipal entities | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal employees | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 3 | 6 | | 6 | 6 | | 6 | 6 | | 6 |
| Other Managers | 7 | 14 | 14 | | 14 | 14 | | 14 | 14 | |
| Professionals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial/town planning | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information Technology | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technicians | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial/town planning | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information Technology | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service and sales workers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Craft and related trades | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant and Machine Operators | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elementary Occupations | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS | 9 | 21 | 15 | 6 | 21 | 15 | 6 | 21 | 15 | 6 |

SA25

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2014/15 | | | | | | Medium Terr | n Revenue and Framework | I Expenditure |
|---|------|-------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|--------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | Мау | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 471 | 471 | 471 | 471 | 471 | 471 | 471 | 471 | 471 | 471 | 471 | 471 | 5 650 | 5 989 | 6 348 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | - [| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 471 | 471 | 471 | 471 | 471 | 471 | 471 | 471 | 471 | 471 | 471 | 471 | 5 650 | 5 989 | 6 348 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 1 206 | 1 278 | 1 355 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 276 | 276 | 276 | 276 | 276 | 276 | 276 | 276 | 276 | 276 | 276 | 276 | 3 312 | 3 471 | 3 638 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 3 004 | 3 184 | 3 376 |
| Service charges - other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 194 | 212 | 224 | 238 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 29 | 32 | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 167 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 842 | 2 010 | 2 130 | 2 258 |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 57 | 62 | 66 | 70 |
| Licences and permits | | 27 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 292 | 318 | 337 | 357 |
| Agency services | | 614 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 755 | 7 369 | 7 853 | 8 436 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | 2 190 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24 088 | 26 278 | 29 067 | 29 547 |
| Other revenue | | 536 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 897 | 6 433 | 6 819 | 7 228 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | coni | 5 128 | 1 568 | 1 568 | 1 568 | 1 568 | 1 568 | 1 568 | 1 568 | 1 568 | 1 568 | 1 568 | 40 723 | 61 535 | 66 409 | 69 200 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 2 191 | 2 208 | 2 208 | 2 208 | 2 208 | 2 208 | 2 208 | 2 208 | 2 208 | 2 208 | 2 208 | 2 022 | 26 288 | 27 866 | 29 538 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 176 | 136 | 136 | 136 | 136 | 136 | 136 | 136 | 136 | 136 | 136 | 573 | 2 106 | 2 233 | 2 367 |
| Debt impairment | | 1 068 | 1 068 | 1 068 | 1 068 | 1 068 | 1 068 | 1 068 | 1 068 | 1 068 | 1 068 | 1 068 | 1 068 | 12 812 | 13 580 | 14 395 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 924 | 924 | 924 | 924 | 924 | 924 | 924 | 924 | 924 | 924 | 924 | 924 | 11 083 | 10 343 | 10 964 |
| Finance charges | | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 130 | 138 | 146 |
| Bulk purchases | | 517 | 517 | 517 | 517 | 517 | 517 | 517 | 517 | 517 | 517 | 517 | 517 | 6 200 | 6 572 | 6 966 |
| Other materials | | 334 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 672 | 4 006 | 2 889 | 3 062 |
| Contracted services | | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 150 | 159 | 169 |
| Transfers and grants | | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - |
| Other expenditure | | 785 | 729 | 729 | 729 | 729 | 729 | 729 | 729 | 729 | 729 | 729 | 1 348 | 9 424 | 10 599 | 11 370 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 6 017 | 5 604 | 5 604 | 5 604 | 5 604 | 5 604 | 5 604 | 5 604 | 5 604 | 5 604 | 5 604 | 10 146 | 72 199 | 74 378 | 78 976 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (889) | (4 035) | (4 035) | (4 035) | (4 035) | (4 035) | (4 035) | (4 035) | (4 035) | (4 035) | (4 035) | 30 576 | (10 664) | (7 970) | (9 776) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | | | | | , | | | | , | , | , | 8 852 | 8 852 | 8 892 | 9 092 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - 1 | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | | 41.01.1 | | | | | | | | | | | <i>6</i> | | |
| contributions | | (889) | (4 035) | (4 035) | (4 035) | (4 035) | (4 035) | (4 035) | (4 035) | (4 035) | (4 035) | (4 035) | 39 428 | (1 812) | 922 | (684) |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - 1 | - |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - 1 | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | _ |
| | 1 | (000) | (4.025) | (4.025) | (4.025) | (4.025) | (4.025) | (4.025) | (4.025) | (4.025) | (4.025) | (4.025) | 39 428 | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | (889) | (4 035) | (4 035) | (4 035) | (4 035) | (4 035) | (4 035) | (4 035) | (4 035) | (4 035) | (4 035) | 39 428 | (1 812) | 922 | (684) |

SA26

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2014/15 | | | | | | Medium Terr | | d Expenditure |
|--|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | | 9 | | | | | | | | Framework | |
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | Мау | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | I 1 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 2 157 | 2 286 | 2 423 |
| Vote 2 - Office of the Accounting Officer | I 1 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 5 401 | 5 725 | 6 069 |
| Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Office | I 1 | 910 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 2 677 | 10 922 | 14 174 | 13 777 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Office | I 1 | 1 222 | 1 574 | 1 574 | 1 574 | 1 574 | 1 574 | 1 574 | 1 574 | 1 574 | 1 574 | 1 574 | (2 299) | | 13 455 | 14 204 |
| Vote 5 - Water and Sanitation Services | I 1 | 1 137 1 229 | 1 187 1 275 | 637 770 | 13 642 14 746 | 15 139 15 631 | 16 159 16 568 |
| Vote 6 - Community Services Vote 7 - Corporate Services | I 1 | | 12/5 | | | | 12/5 | | 12/5 | | | 12/5 | | 14 /40 | 15 031 | |
| Vote 7 - Corporate Services Vote 8 - | I 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | [| - |
| Vote 8 - Vote 9 - | I 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |] | - |
| Vote 9 - Vote 10 - | I 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 1 | |] | _ |
| Vote 10 - | I 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | [| _ |
| Vote 12 - | I 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | [| _ |
| Vote 12 - | I 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 1 | | 1 1 | - |
| Vote 13 - | I 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 1 | | 1 1 | _ |
| Vote 14 - | I 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 1 | _ | 1 1 | _ |
| Total Revenue by Vote | I 1 | 5 128 | 5 399 | 5 399 | 5 399 | 5 399 | 5 399 | 5 399 | 5 399 | 5 399 | 5 399 | 5 399 | 2 415 | 61 535 | 66 409 | 69 200 |
| Total Revenue by vote | I 1 | 5 120 | 0 344 | 0 244 | 2 244 | 2 344 | 2 244 | 2 244 | 2 244 | 2 244 | D 244 | 2 244 | 2 4 1 3 | 01 000 | 00 409 | 09 200 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | I 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | I 1 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 2 157 | 2 286 | 2 423 |
| Vote 2 - Office of the Accounting Officer | I 1 | 435 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 281 | 5 216 | 5 529 | 5 861 |
| Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Office | I 1 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 8 803 | 9 308 | 9 937 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Office | I 1 | 1 660 | 955 | 955 | 955 | 955 | 955 | 955 | 955 | 955 | 955 | 955 | 8 708 | 19 915 | 19 752 | 20 937 |
| Vote 5 - Water and Sanitation Services | I 1 | 1 036 | 1 086 | 1 086 | 1 086 | 1 086 | 1 086 | 1 086 | 1 086 | 1 086 | 1 086 | 1 086 | 536 | 12 435 | 13 181 | 13 972 |
| Vote 6 - Community Services | I 1 | 1 374 | 1 002 | 1 002 | 1 002 | 1 002 | 1 002 | 1 002 | 1 002 | 1 002 | 1 002 | 1 002 | 5 093 | 16 491 | 16 708 | 17 776 |
| Vote 7 - Corporate Services | I 1 | 599 | 621 | 621 | 621 | 621 | 621 | 621 | 621 | 621 | 621 | 621 | 372 | 7 182 | 7 613 | 8 070 |
| Vote 8 - | I 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - | I 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - | I 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - | I 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | I 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | I 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | I 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 6 017 | 5 028 | 5 028 | 5 028 | 5 028 | 5 028 | 5 028 | 5 028 | 5 028 | 5 028 | 5 028 | 15 902 | 72 199 | 74 378 | 78 976 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | (889) | 371 | 371 | 371 | 371 | 371 | 371 | 371 | 371 | 371 | 371 | (13 487) | (10 664) | (7 968) | (9 775) |
| Tax ation | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | (889) | 371 | 371 | 371 | 371 | 371 | 371 | 371 | 371 | 371 | 371 | (13 487) | (10 664) | (7 968) | (9 775) |

SA27

| EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA | 27 Bi | idgeted mo | nthly reven | ue and exp | enditure (s | tandard cla | ssification |) | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2014/15 | | | | | | Medium Terr | n Revenue and Framework | I Expenditure |
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | Мау | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 1 | 1 420 | 1 244 | 1 244 | 1 244 | 1 244 | 1 244 | 1 244 | 1 244 | 1 244 | 1 244 | 1 244 | 3 187 | 17 044 | 20 662 | 20 655 |
| Executive and council | | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 6 121 | 6 489 | 6 878 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 910 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 734 | 2 677 | 10 922 | 14 174 | 13 777 |
| Corporate services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Community and public safety | | 698 | 698 | 698 | 698 | 698 | 698 | 698 | 698 | 698 | 698 | 698 | 698 | 8 374 | 8 876 | 9 409 |
| Community and social services | | 352 | 352 | 352 | 352 | 352 | 352 | 352 | 352 | 352 | 352 | 352 | 352 | 4 228 | 4 481 | 4 750 |
| Sport and recreation | | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 3 196 | 3 388 | 3 591 |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Housing | | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 950 | 1 007 | 1 067 |
| Health | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Economic and environmental services | 1 | 628 | 897 | 897 | 897 | 897 | 897 | 897 | 897 | 897 | 897 | 897 | (2 060) | 7 537 | 5 896 | 6 192 |
| Planning and development | 1 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 1 437 | 1 523 | 1 614 |
| Road transport | 1 | 508 | 777 | 777 | 777 | 777 | 777 | 777 | 777 | 777 | 777 | 777 | (2 179) | 6 100 | 4 374 | 4 578 |
| Environmental protection | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Trading services | | 2 382 | 2 561 | 2 561 | 2 561 | 2 561 | 2 561 | 2 561 | 2 561 | 2 561 | 2 561 | 2 561 | 590 | 28 581 | 30 974 | 32 944 |
| Electricity | 1 | 746 | 829 | 829 | 829 | 829 | 829 | 829 | 829 | 829 | 829 | 829 | (88) | 8 947 | 9 484 | 10 053 |
| Water | 1 | 716 | 766 | 766 | 766 | 766 | 766 | 766 | 766 | 766 | 766 | 766 | 216 | 8 590 | 9 783 | 10 482 |
| Waste water management | 1 | 421 | 421 | 421 | 421 | 421 | 421 | 421 | 421 | 421 | 421 | 421 | 421 | 5 052 | 5 356 | 5 677 |
| Waste management | 1 | 499 | 545 | 545 | 545 | 545 | 545 | 545 | 545 | 545 | 545 | 545 | 41 | 5 992 | 6 351 | 6 732 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Standard | | 5 128 | 5 399 | 5 399 | 5 399 | 5 399 | 5 399 | 5 399 | 5 399 | 5 399 | 5 399 | 5 399 | 2 415 | 61 535 | 66 409 | 69 200 |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 1 827 | 1 462 | 1 462 | 1 462 | 1 462 | 1 462 | 1 462 | 1 462 | 1 462 | 1 462 | 1 462 | 5 477 | 21 921 | 23 213 | 24 677 |
| Executive and council | | 495 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 341 | 5 936 | 6 292 | 6 670 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 734 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 4 765 | 8 803 | 9 308 | 9 937 |
| Corporate services | | 599 | 621 | 621 | 621 | 621 | 621 | 621 | 621 | 621 | 621 | 621 | 372 | 7 182 | 7 613 | 8 070 |
| Community and public safety | | 737 | 596 | 596 | 596 | 596 | 596 | 596 | 596 | 596 | 596 | 596 | 2 145 | 8 838 | 8 596 | 9 177 |
| Community and social services | | 515 | 515 | 515 | 515 | 515 | 515 | 515 | 515 | 515 | 515 | 515 | 515 | 6 182 | 6 553 | 6 946 |
| Sport and recreation | | 142 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 551 | 1 706 | 1 036 | 1 163 |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 950 | 1 007 | 1 067 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 913 | 318 | 318 | 318 | 318 | 318 | 318 | 318 | 318 | 318 | 318 | 6 860 | 10 957 | 10 257 | 10 872 |
| Planning and development | | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 1 437 | 1 523 | 1 614 |
| Road transport | | 793 | 199 | 199 | 199 | 199 | 199 | 199 | 199 | 199 | 199 | 199 | 6 741 | 9 521 | 8 734 | 9 258 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 2 540 | 2 249 | 2 249 | 2 249 | 2 249 | 2 249 | 2 249 | 2 249 | 2 249 | 2 249 | 2 249 | 5 451 | 30 482 | 32 311 | 34 250 |
| Electricity | | 1 005 | 895 | 895 | 895 | 895 | 895 | 895 | 895 | 895 | 895 | 895 | 2 106 | 12 055 | 12 779 | 13 545 |
| Water | | 921 | 971 | 971 | 971 | 971 | 971 | 971 | 971 | 971 | 971 | 971 | 421 | 11 048 | 11 711 | 12 414 |
| Waste water management | | 116 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 1 387 | 1 470 | 1 559 |
| Waste management | 1 | 499 | 268 | 268 | 268 | 268 | 268 | 268 | 268 | 268 | 268 | 268 | 2 809 | 5 992 | 6 351 | 6 732 |
| Other | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | | 6 017 | 4 625 | 4 625 | 4 625 | 4 625 | 4 625 | 4 625 | 4 625 | 4 625 | 4 625 | 4 625 | 19 934 | 72 199 | 74 378 | 78 976 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | (889) | 774 | 774 | 774 | 774 | 774 | 774 | 774 | 774 | 774 | 774 | (17 519) | (10 664) | (7 968) | (9 775) |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | (889) | 774 | 774 | 774 | 774 | 774 | 774 | 774 | 774 | 774 | 774 | (17 519) | (10 664) | (7 968) | (9 775) |

SA28

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | | | | | | Pudgot Vo | ear 2014/15 | | | | | | Medium Terr | n Revenue and | I Expenditure |
|--|-----|------|--------|-------|---------|------|-----------|-------------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Description | Kei | | | | | | Buugerie | ai 2014/13 | | | | | | | Framework | |
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| K ulousaliu | | July | Augusi | Jehr. | OCIODEI | NOV. | Dec. | January | Teb. | Watch | Артт | iviay | June | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Office of the Accounting Officer | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Technical Office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Water and Sanitation Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Office of the Accounting Officer | | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 185 | 196 | 208 |
| Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Technical Office | | 555 | 555 | 555 | 555 | 555 | 555 | 555 | 555 | 555 | 555 | 555 | 555 | 6 658 | 7 019 | 7 122 |
| Vote 5 - Water and Sanitation Services | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 600 | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Community Services | | 326 | 326 | 326 | 326 | 326 | 326 | 326 | 326 | 326 | 326 | 326 | 326 | 3 916 | 4 150 | 4 399 |
| Vote 7 - Corporate Services | | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 400 | 424 | 449 |
| Vote 8 - | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Vote 14 - | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Vote 15 - | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 11 759 | 11 790 | 12 178 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 11 759 | 11 790 | 12 178 |

SA29

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

| Description | Ref | • | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2014/15 | | | | | | Medium Terr | n Revenue and Framework | I Expenditure |
|--------------------------------------|-----|------|--------|-------|---------|------|-----------|------------|------|-------|-------|-----|------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | Мау | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 585 | 620 | 657 |
| Executive and council | | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 185 | 196 | 208 |
| Budget and treasury office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate services | | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 400 | 424 | 449 |
| Community and public safety | | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 3 366 | 3 567 | 3 781 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | 265 | 265 | 265 | 265 | 265 | 265 | 265 | 265 | 265 | 265 | 265 | 265 | 3 180 | 3 371 | 3 573 |
| Public safety | | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 186 | 197 | 208 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 472 | 472 | 472 | 472 | 472 | 472 | 472 | 472 | 472 | 472 | 472 | 472 | 5 658 | 5 959 | 5 998 |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | 472 | 472 | 472 | 472 | 472 | 472 | 472 | 472 | 472 | 472 | 472 | 472 | 5 658 | 5 959 | 5 998 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 179 | 179 | 179 | 179 | 179 | 179 | 179 | 179 | 179 | 179 | 179 | 179 | 2 150 | 1 643 | 1 742 |
| Electricity | | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 1 000 | 1 060 | 1 124 |
| Water | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 600 | - | - |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 550 | 583 | 618 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 2 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 11 759 | 11 790 | 12 178 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 8 695 | 8 892 | 9 092 |
| Provincial Government | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 8 695 | 8 892 | 9 092 |
| Public contributions & donations | | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 3 064 | 2 898 | 3 086 |
| Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Funding | | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 980 | 11 759 | 11 790 | 12 178 |

SA30

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | Ĵ | , | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2014/15 | | | | | | Medium Tern | Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|---|------|--------|-------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----|------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | , | | | | | | | | | | |
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Dividends received | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Fines | _ | - | _ | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | | | |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Transfer receipts - operational | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - 1 | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | | | |
| Other rev enue | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | | | |
| Cash Receipts by Source | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Cash Flows by Source Transfer receipts - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed a | | _ | _ | | | | | 1 [| _ | _ | _ | - | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | _ | _ | _ | | | | _ | _ | | 1 | _ | - | | | |
| Short term loans | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - 1 | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | _ | - | _ | - | - | - 1 | _ | - | - | - | - | - 1 | | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Remuneration of councillors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sew er | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Other materials | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Contracted services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Transfers and grants - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Other ex penditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Cash Payments by Type | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | _ | _ | | _ | | 1 - 1 | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| Other Cash Flow s/Pay ments | _ | - | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | - | | | |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

SA32

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism Name of organisation | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement 1. Number | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand |
|--|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

SA33

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| Description | Ref | Preceding Years | Current Year 2013/14 | Expe | ledium Term R nditure Frame | work | Forecast 2017/18 | Forecast 2018/19 | Forecast 2019/20 | Forecast 2020/21 | Forecast 2021/22 | Forecast 2022/23 | Forecast 2023/24 | Total Contract Value |
|---|-----|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| R thousand | 1,3 | Total | Original Budget | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | Estimate |
| Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract Contract 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contract 2 Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Parent Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities: Revenue Obligation By Contract Contract 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 Contract 3 etc Total Operating Revenue Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Entity Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

SA34a

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cu | rrent Year 2013 | 8/14 | | ledium Term R Inditure Frame | |
|---|---------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset | Class/S | | 0.005 | (500 | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure Infrastructure - Road transport | | - | 2 005 2 005 | 6 500 6 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | 2 005 | 6 500 6 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges Storm water | | | 2 005 | 0 000 | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Generation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transmission & Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Street Lighting | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Dams & Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water purification | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sewerage purification | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transportation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Community | | 2 348 | 1 114 | 2 348 | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Parks & gardens | | 2 010 | | 2 3 10 | | | | | | |
| Sportsfields & stadia | | | | | | | | | | |
| Swimming pools | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community halls | | 2 348 | 1 114 | 2 348 | | | | | | |
| Libraries Recreational facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | | | | | | | | | |
| Security and policing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buses | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics | | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries Social rental housing | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing development Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | | | 166 | 300 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| General vehicles | | - | 100 | 300 | - | - | - | | _ | _ |
| Specialised vehicles | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant & equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | | | 103 | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs | | | 166 | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Civic Land and Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | 300 | | | | | | |

99 | Page

SA34b

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| R thousand Capital expenditure on renewal of existing ass nfrastructure Infrastructure - Road transport | 1 ets by | Audited | Audited | | | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue 8 Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-------------|----------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| nfrastructure Infrastructure - Road transport | ets by | Outcome | Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 1 | Asset Class/Su | ub-class | | | | | | | | |
| | | 3 018 | 4 228 | 1 020 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 300 | - | - | - | |
| | | - | 2 745 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | | 2 745 | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 3 018 | 1 482 | - | 800 | 800 | 800 | - | - | - | |
| Generation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transmission & Reticulation | | 2.040 | 4 400 | | 000 | 000 | 000 | | | | |
| Street Lighting | | 3 018 | 1 482 | 00 | 800 | 800 | 800 | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | - | - | 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Dams & Reservoirs | | | | 00 | | | | | | | |
| Water purification | | | | 20 | | | | | | | |
| Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation | | _ | | 1 000 | - | | | - | - | _ | |
| Reticulation | | - | - | 1 000 | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| | | | | 1 000 | | | | | | | |
| Sewerage purification | | _ | _ | - 1000 | 500 | 500 | 500 | - | - | _ | |
| Waste Management | | _ | _ | - | 500 | 500 | 500 | _ | _ | _ | |
| Transportation | 2 | | | | 500 | 500 | 500 | | | | |
| Gas | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ond | ľ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community | | - | - | 843 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Parks & gardens | | | | 0.40 | | | | | | | |
| Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools | | | | 843 | | | | | | | |
| Community halls | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recreational facilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Security and policing Buses | 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics | ' | | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social rental housing | 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| leritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Buildings | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| nvestment properties | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | |
| Housing development | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
|)that accate | | | | 433 | 700 | 700 | 700 | | | | |
| <u>Other assets</u> General vehicles | | - | - | 432 | 700 350 | 700 350 | 350 | - | - | - | |
| Specialised vehicles | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Plant & equipment | | | | 187 | | | | | | | |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | | | | 45 | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and other office equipment | | | | | 350 | 350 | 350 | | | | |
| Abattoirs Markets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Civic Land and Buildings | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Buildings | | | | 200 | | | | | | | |
| Other Land | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other | | | | | | | | | | | |

100 | Page

SA34c

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cur | rrent Year 2013 | /14 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
|---|--------|--------------|-----------|------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand | 1 | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Ass | et Cla | ss/Sub-class | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 1 315 | 2 275 | 2 577 | 1 996 | 1 996 | 1 996 | 1 620 | 1 717 | 1 820 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 615 | 1 355 | 250 | 264 | 264 | 264 | 450 | 477 | 506 |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | 595 | 1 285 | 100 | 106 | 106 | 106 | 200 | 212 | 225 |
| Storm water | | 20 | 70 | 150 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 250 | 265 | 281 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 461 | 220 | 441 | 1 011 | 1 011 | 1 011 | 1 070 | 1 134 | 1 202 |
| Generation | | | | | | | | 670 | 710 | 753 |
| Transmission & Reticulation | | 362 | 160 | 341 | 641 | 641 | 641 | | | |
| Street Lighting | | 99 | 60 | 100 | 369 | 369 | 369 | 400 | 424 | 449 |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 239 | 700 | 700 | 722 | 722 | 722 | 100 | 106 | 112 |
| Dams & Reservoirs | | | | 300 | - | | | | | |
| Water purification | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reticulation | | 239 | 700 | 400 | 722 | 722 | 722 | 100 | 106 | 112 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | - | - | 700 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | | | 700 | | | | | | |
| Sewerage purification | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | | - | - | 486 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | | | | 486 | | | | | | |
| Transportation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 3 | - | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Parks & gardens | | 368 | 145 70 | 929 443 | 1 127 78 | 1 127 78 | 1 127 78 | 167 95 | 176 101 | 187 107 |
| Sportsfields & stadia | | 4 | 5 | 445 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 55 | 7 | 7 |
| Swimming pools | | - | Ŭ | Ĩ | Ŭ | Ŭ | Ŭ | | | · |
| Community halls | | | | 21 | - | - | - | | | |
| Libraries | | | | - | | | | | | |
| Recreational facilities | | | | - | | | | | | |
| Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing | | | | - | | | | | | |
| Buses | 7 | | | _ | | | | | | |
| Clinics | | | | - | | | | | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | | | - | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries | | 37 | 20 | 355 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 65 | 69 | 73 |
| Social rental housing | 8 | 240 | 50 | 104 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | |
| Other | | 249 | 50 | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | |
| Heritage assets | | 165 | - | - | - | - | - | 225 | 239 | 526 |

SA34d

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cu | rrent Year 2013 | /14 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| D thousand | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand | ' | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Generation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transmission & Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Street Lighting | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams & Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water purification | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sewerage purification | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transportation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Onor | Ŭ | | | | | | | | | |
| Community | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks & gardens | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sportsfields & stadia | | | | | | | | | | |
| Swimming pools Community halls | | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recreational facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | | | | | | | | | |
| Security and policing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buses | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics Museums & Art Galleries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social rental housing | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |

SA35

EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description | Ref | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | | | Fore | casts | |
|---|-----|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| R thousand | | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | Forecast 2017/18 | Forecast 2018/19 | Forecast 2019/20 | Present value |
| Capital expenditure | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Office of the Accounting Officer | | 185 | 196 | 208 | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Office | | | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Technical Office | | 6 658 | 7 019 | 7 122 | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Water and Sanitation Services | | 600 | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 6 - Community Services | | 3 916 | 4 150 | 4 399 | | | | |
| Vote 7 - Corporate Services | | 400 | 424 | 449 | | | | |
| Vote 8 - | | | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 9 - | | | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | | | | |
| List entity summary if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 11 759 | 11 790 | 12 178 | - | - | - | - |
| Future operational costs by vote | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Office of the Accounting Officer | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Office | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Technical Office | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Water and Sanitation Services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 6 - Community Services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 7 - Corporate Services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 8 - | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 9 - | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 10 - | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 11 - | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 12 - | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 13 - | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 14 - | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 15 - | | | | | | | | |
| List entity summary if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| Total future operational costs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Future revenue by source | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| List other revenues sources if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| List entity summary if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| Total future revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Financial Implications | | 11 759 | 11 790 | 12 178 | - | - | - | _ |

SA36

| EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting | Tabl | e SA36 Detailed capital budget | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | | Declarat | IDP Goal | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Tetal Decised | Prior year | outcomes | | ledium Term R Inditure Frame | | Project info | rmation |
| R thousand | 4 | Program/Project description | | | | 3 | 3 | 5 | Total Project Estimate | Audited Outcome 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast | | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by | Munic | ipal Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent Capital expenditure | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | |

SA37

| EC133 Inkwanca - Supporting Tab | le SA37 | Projects delayed from previous fir | nancial ye | ear/s | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref. | | Project | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Previous target year to | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| wunicipal volercapital project | 1,2 | Project name | number | 3 | 3 | 4 | complete | Original Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | Year | - | | | | |
| Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Munic | cipal Vote | 9 | | Examples | Examples | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Munic | cipal Enti | ty | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity Name Project name | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cur | rrent Year 2013 | /14 | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Yea +2 2016/17 | | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Ass Infrastructure | | 1 315 | 2 275 | 2 577 | 1 996 | 1 996 | 1 996 | 1 620 | 1 717 | 1 82 | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 615 | 1 355 | 250 | 264 | 264 | 264 | 450 | 477 | 50 | | |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | 595 | 1 285 | 100 | 106 | 106 | 106 | 200 | 212 | 22 | | |
| Storm water | | 20 | 70 | 150 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 250 | 265 | 28 | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 461 | 220 | 441 | 1 011 | 1 011 | 1 011 | 1 070 | 1 134 | 1 20 | | |
| Generation | | | | | | | | 670 | 710 | 75 | | |
| Transmission & Reticulation | | 362 | 160 | 341 | 641 | 641 | 641 | | | | | |
| Street Lighting | | 99 | 60 | 100 | 369 | 369 | 369 | 400 | 424 | 44 | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 239 | 700 | 700 | 722 | 722 | 722 | 100 | 106 | 11 | | |
| Dams & Reservoirs | | 200 | | 300 | - | | | 100 | 100 | | | |
| Water purification | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reticulation | | 239 | 700 | 400 | 722 | 722 | 722 | 100 | 106 | 11 | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | | - | 700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Reticulation | | _ | - | 700 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | 700 | | | | | | | | |
| Sewerage purification | | | | 400 | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | | - | - | 486 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Waste Management | | | | 486 | | | | | | | | |
| Transportation | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 3 | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community | | 368 | 145 | 929 | 1 127 | 1 127 | 1 127 | 167 | 176 | 18 | | |
| Parks & gardens | | 77 | 70 | 443 | 78 | 78 | 78 | 95 | 101 | 10 | | |
| Sportsfields & stadia | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | | | |
| Swimming pools | | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community halls | | | | 21 | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Libraries Recreational facilities | | | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Security and policing | | | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Buses | 7 | | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics | | | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | | | - | | | | | | _ | | |
| Cemeteries Social rental housing | 8 | 37 | 20 | 355 104 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 65 | 69 | 7 | | |
| Other | 0 | 249 | 50 | 104 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | | | |
| | | 210 | | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | | 165 | - | - | - | - | - | 225 | 239 | 52 | | |
| Buildings | | 165 | | - | | | | 225 | 239 | 52 | | |
| Other | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | | | _ | 5 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | | |
| Housing development | | | | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | - | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | | 180 | 440 | 199 | 745 | 745 | 745 | 714 | 756 | 80 | | |
| General vehicles Specialised vehicles | 10 | 136 - | 166 - | 199 _ | 226 | 226 | 226 | 290 | 308 | 32 | | |
| Plant & equipment | | _ | 144 | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | | | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and other office equipment | | 43 | | - | | | | 220 | 233 | 24 | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings | | | 130 | - | 291 | 291 | 291 | 203 | 215 | 22 | | |
| Other Land | | | 130 | _ | 231 | 231 | 231 | 203 | 215 | 24 | | |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | 1 | | - | 228 | 228 | 228 | | | | | |
| Agricultural assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| List sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | | |
| List sub-class | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | | _ | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangibles | | | - | - | - | | | - | - | | | |
| Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 | 2 027 | 2 860 | 3 710 | 3 868 | 3 868 | 3 868 | 2 725 | 2 889 | 3 33 | | |